



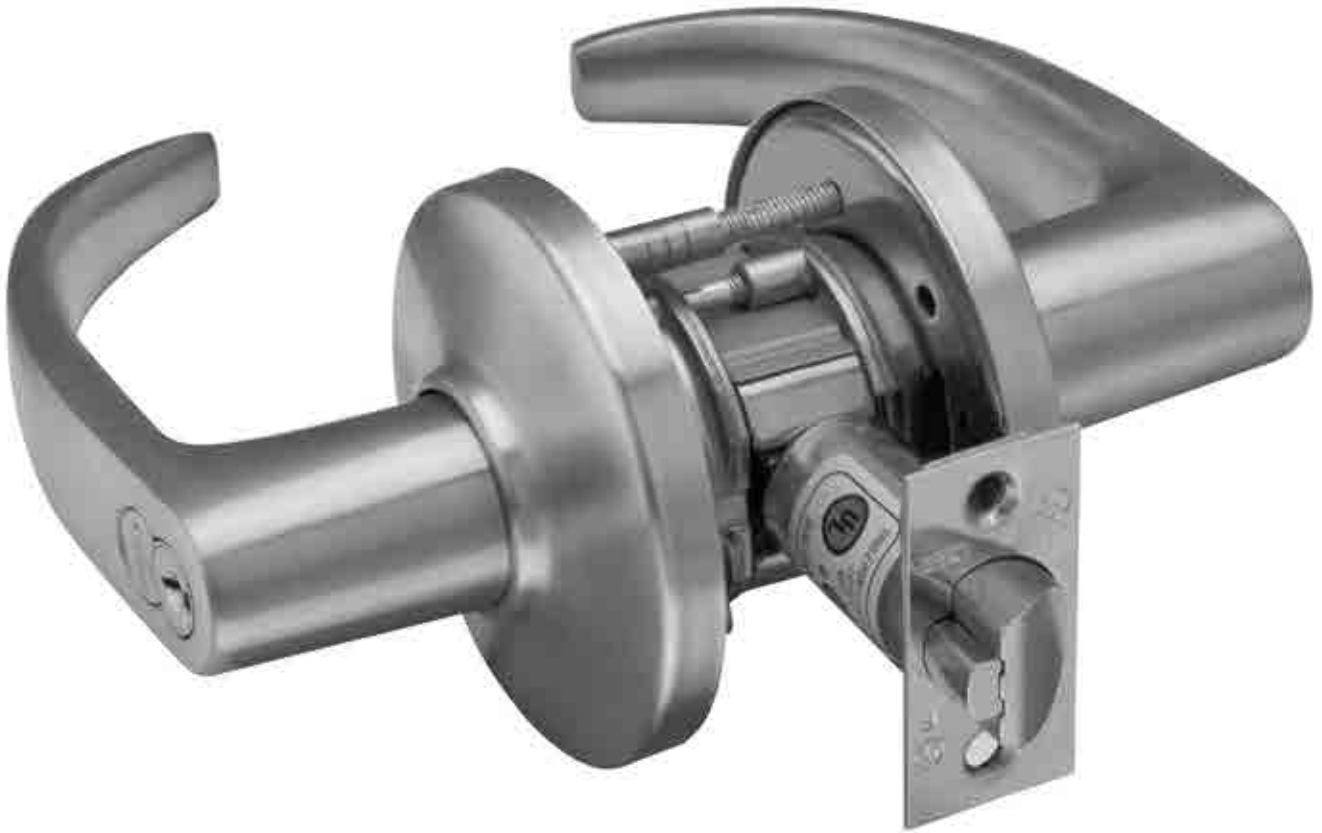
# BEST Mechanical & Electronic Locks; Keys/Cores, Access & Door Closers Price List

PL73 | Effective March 2022



BEST: Setting the Standard for Security





NOTE: Please contact us for price information on specialty items or options not shown in this price list.  
dormakaba USA Inc. reserves the right to make changes in designs and specifications or to make additions or improvements to its products without notice and without incurring any obligation to incorporate them on products previously manufactured.

# Contents

Sales Policies	5
Warranty	7
BEST Patented Product Ordering & License	9
Architectural Finishes	13
BEST Standard & Premium Keys	14
BEST Peaks® Keys	15
BEST Preferred Patented Keys	16
BEST CORMAX™ Patented Keys	17
B Series Padlocks	18
BEST Standard & Premium Cores	20
BEST Peaks® Cores	21
BEST Preferred Patented Cores	22
BEST CORMAX™ Patented Cores	23
D Series Service Equipment	24
KRD Series Key Retaining Devices	26
QU-IC-System Combining Tool Packages	27
E Series Cylinders	28
5E and 8E Series Utility Cylinders (Cam Locks)	30
Keystone® Web	31
45H Series Mortise Locks	32
47H Series High Security Mortise Lock	34
48H and 49H Series Mortise Deadlocks	35
40H Series Mortise Components	36
40H Strike Packages	37
40H Lever Sets	37
40H Replacement Spindles	38
40H Screw Kits	38
40H Faceplate Kits	38
40H Visual Indicator Thumb-Turn Kit	39
40H Indicator Laminate Kit	39
J Series Semi-Trailer Kingpin Locks	40
6K Series Grade 2 Cylindrical Locks - Knobs	41
7KC Series Grade 2 Cylindrical Locks - Levers	42
8K Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Locks - Knobs	43
9K Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Locks - Levers	45
AK Series Knob Adaptations (formerly KA series)	47
L Series Cabinet Locks	48
P Series Push Locks	49
S Series Sliding Door Locks	50
SPSL – Secure Patient Safety Lever	51
SSRL - Secure Seclusion Room/Time Out Room Locks	53
SEDA – Secure Emergency Door Alarm	54
T Series Tubular Deadbolts	55
W Series Electric Switch Locks	56
45HW Series Electromechanical Mortise Locks	57
47HW Series High Security Electromechanical Mortise Locks	58
8KW/9KW Series Electromechanical Cylindrical Locks	59

Electromechanical Lock Accessories	60
45HX Shelter Mortise Locks	61
9KX SHELTER Cylindrical Locks	62
Electric Strikes	63
Electric Strike Accessories	63
Electromagnetic Locks	64
Electromagnetic Lock Accessories	64
45HZ Keypad EZ Mortise Locks	65
9KZ Keypad EZ Cylindrical Locks	66
EXZ Keypad EZ Exit Trim	67
45HG Offline G Series Mortise Locks	68
9KG Offline G Series Cylindrical Locks	69
EXG Offline G Series Exit Trim	70
45HBV Offline V Series Mortise Locks	71
9KBV Offline V Series Cylindrical Locks	72
EXBV Offline V Series Exit Trim	74
45HM IDH MAX™ Mortise Locks	75
9KM IDH MAX™ Cylindrical Locks	77
Electronic Lock Software & Accessories	78
BEST 45HQ Wireless Mortise Locks with Wi-Q™ Technology	79
BEST 9KQ Wireless Cylindrical Locks with Wi-Q™ Technology	81
BEST EXQ Wireless Exit Trim with Wi-Q™ Technology	82
BEST Wi-Q™ Technology Wireless Access Management Software & Accessories	83
BEST Wireless Conversion Kits with Wi-Q™ Technology	84
Electronic Lock Inside Escutcheon Conversion Kits	85
HD8000	86
HD7000	89
SL6000	92
ED50LE/ED100LE Low Energy Operators	95
D-4990 Low Energy Operator	96
Quoting & Ordering Policies	98
Construction Core Orders	100
Returned Authorization (RA)	101
Return Policy and Fulfillment Issues	102
Forms	103

# TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

**Acceptance.** The following Terms and Conditions of sale are applicable to all Quotations, Contract, Purchase Orders, Order Acknowledgement Forms, and sales of Seller's services and products, and are the only applicable terms and conditions thereto, except for terms establishing prices, quantities, delivery schedules, terms of payment, invoicing, shipping instructions, and the identification of the products associated with each transaction. If any conflict exists between the Terms and Conditions and a Quotation, Purchase Order, Order Acknowledgment form, or sale, these Terms and Conditions shall prevail BY REQUESTING A QUOTATION OF ORDERING ANY PRODUCTS OR SERVICES FROM SELLER, BUYER AGREES TO ALL THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS. If a written contract signed by both parties is in existence covering the sale of the goods and services, the terms and conditions of the contract shall control to the extent they are inconsistent with these Terms and Conditions.

**1. Order Procedure.** Buyer may or may not request the preparation of a Quotation prior to ordering any products or services from Seller. Buyer then shall place a Purchase Order with Seller. By placing a Purchase Order, Buyer makes an offer to purchase products or services from Seller pursuant to these Terms and Conditions. Seller, in its discretion, may accept or reject the Purchase Order. If Seller accepts the Purchase Order, Seller shall issue an Order Acknowledgement Form confirming Buyer's order. No Purchase Order is binding on Seller unless accepted by Seller as provided in these Terms and Conditions.

**2. Quotations.** All Quotations by Seller are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice to Buyer unless otherwise specifically stated in the Quotation. All resulting Purchase Orders become effective only if and when approved and accepted in writing by Seller by the issuance of its Order Acknowledgement Form. Seller reserves the right to discontinue manufacture of any products or change products materials, design, or specifications without notice.

### 3. Site Requirements.

a. The Quotation is contingent upon all work being performed during normal business hours unless otherwise negotiated and a mutually agreeable schedule. The Quotation is calculated on one continuous installation engagement based on acceptable site conditions where other dependent scopes have completed preparation for proposed materials [i.e. electrical work, floor work, adjacent construction]. When Buyer has given authorization for work to begin, no other scopes may impede Seller's ability to complete installation in agreed upon area. Seller reserves the right to invoice for costs that are incurred due to unacceptable site conditions or delays by others resulting in additional installation visits.

b. Signed acceptance by Buyer of shop drawings and/or submittals shall be interpreted as acceptance that proposed scope is the correct interpretation of construction documents. Any field verification and/or work required by others as detailed in the submittal will be provided and coordinated by Buyer. Work shall not begin nor shall orders be placed for any projects until all shop drawings and submittals have been approved in writing by Buyer.

**4. Warranty.** For a period of twelve (12) months from the date of delivery, Seller warrants only that all products sold pursuant to a Quotation or Purchase Order will conform to the description in this Price Book and will be free from defects in workmanship and materials. Extended warranties are available for an additional cost. Seller is not responsible for defects or damages caused by wear and tear, consumable materials, vandalism, fires, storms, floods, acts of God, misuse, abuse or alteration by any company other than Seller. Seller further warrants that Buyer will receive good and valid title to the products. Any claim on account of nonconforming or defective products or for any other cause whatsoever shall conclusively be deemed waived by Buyer unless written notice thereof is given to Seller promptly after discovery but no later than sixty (60) days from date of shipment. Seller shall have the right either to replace or repair any nonconforming or defective products, to refund the purchase price upon return of the products, or to grant a reasonable allowance on account of such nonconformance or defect Seller's liability and Buyer's exclusive remedy for nonconforming or defective products shall be limited solely to replacement, repair, refund, or allowance as Seller may elect. Seller shall be given reasonable opportunity to

investigate all claims and no materials shall be returned to Seller until after inspection and approval by Seller and receipt by Buyer of written shipping instructions from Seller. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that the remedies set forth in this paragraph are Buyer's exclusive remedies for the delivery of nonconforming or defective products.

### Additional Warranties

- a) No credit will be provided for any work completed by others during warranty term.
- b) Warranty work will be performed during normal business hours with our standard response times. Any warranty work taking place beyond normal business hours or with expedited response time may be billable.
- c) Products repaired or replaced under the warranty are warranted only through the remainder of the original warranty period.

**Disclaimer of Further Warranties.** Except as set forth above, there is no warranty, representation, or condition of any kind, express or implied (including no warranty of merchantability or fitness of the products for any use contemplated by Buyer) concerning Seller's products or services and none shall be implied by law. 5. Limitation of Liability and Remedies. Seller shall not be liable, and Buyer waives all claims against Seller for any incidental, consequential, or special damages, including without limitation, lost revenues and profits even if Seller has been advised of the possibility of such damages. Buyer's exclusive remedy for any cause of action under these Terms and Conditions is a claim for damages and in no event will damages or any other recovery of any kind against Seller exceed the purchase price of the specific products or services as to which the claim is made. Seller will not be liable to Buyer for any loss, damage, or injury to persons or property resulting from the handling, storage, transportation, resale, or use of the products in manufacturing processes, or in combination with other substances, or otherwise.

**6. Intellectual Property Indemnification.** (a) Seller agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Buyer harmless against any claims, costs, damages, liability and expenses resulting from actual or alleged patent, trademark, or copyright infringement, misappropriation of confidential information, or violation of any other intellectual property right, domestic or foreign, in the selling or use of any part or product that is owned by Seller and that pertains to the subject matter of a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale of products or services (provided that the product is not modified in anyway by Buyer or any other party, and that the product is used in the manner intended by Seller). If a suit or claim results in any injunction or any other order that would prevent Seller from supplying any product falling under a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale, or if the result of such a suit or claim would, in the reasonable opinion of Seller, otherwise cause Seller to be unable

to supply such products, Seller shall have the right, at its option, if it so chooses, to do one or more of the following: (i) secure an appropriate license to permit Seller to continue supplying the products to Buyer; (ii) modify the relevant product so that it becomes non-infringing, provided that any modification does not cause any material change to the operation or performance of the product; or (iii) replace the relevant product with a non-infringing but practically equivalent product. (b) Buyer agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold Seller harmless against any claims, costs, damages, liability and expenses resulting from actual or alleged patent, trademark, or copyright infringement, misappropriation of confidential information, or violation of any other intellectual property right, domestic or foreign, in the making, using or selling of any product or using any process that is owned by Buyer or is designed or specified by Buyer and that pertains to the subject matter of a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale.

**7. Ownership of Inventions.** All drawings, know-how, designs, confidential information, and the like disclosed to Buyer by Seller and all rights therein will remain the property of Seller. Buyer shall have no claim to, ownership interest in, no license to, or no rights to any information provided or communicated by Seller.

**8. Lead Times.** If applicable, lead times are based on standard requirements by factory to provide materials proposed. Ship dates will be provided as estimate only once order is placed with the factory. Adequate

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE (continued)

packaging will be provided for any normal shipping circumstance such that materials will be protected and labeled as required. Special packaging may be provided for an additional expense. Shipping will be cost effective unless expedited fees are accepted by Buyer. If materials are to be provided to job site or Buyer location, dormakaba will make an informed decision as to the best instruction to provide the shipping company. If materials are not required to have direct delivery, materials will be brought to branch for pickup by Buyer. All freight terms shall be FOB. Any claims for damage in transit or lost freight, receiving, and inspection of materials is the responsibility of Buyer. It is a requirement of Buyer to inspect and review all materials prior to accepting shipment.

**9. Title/Risk of Loss.** All products shall be shipped FOB Seller's manufacturing facility to Buyer's designated delivery location. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, Seller shall select the method of and carrier for the products. Seller reserves the right to ship items in a single or in multiple shipments. Title and risk of loss to products ordered passes to Buyer upon delivery of the products to the freight carrier. Unless mutually agreed upon in writing, shipping dates are approximate and are based upon prompt receipt of all necessary information.

**10. Prices.** Quoted price is valid for 90 days. Seller reserve the right to revise quotations after the 90 days. All accepted Purchase Orders are subject to Seller's price in effect at time of shipment. Buyer shall be responsible for any increase in freight rates or transportation charges occurring after Seller prepared the Order Acknowledgment Form. on the Order Acknowledgment Form. Buyer shall pay to Seller in addition to the purchase price the amount of all fees, duties, licenses, and all sales, use, privilege, occupation, excise, or other taxes, federal, state, local, or foreign which Seller is required to pay or collect in connection with products or services sold to Buyer.

**11. Payments.** Unless otherwise agreed in writing between the parties, all Seller's invoices are payable within thirty (30) days of their date. Time is of the essence. Interest on past due amounts will be assessed at the rate of 1.5% per month (18% per annum), or the maximum allowable by law.

Seller reserves the right to full payment upon completion of work unless credit is pre-established. For any work requiring materials purchase or scheduling, a 50% deposit is due at time of proposal acceptance. Twenty percent (20%) of the Quotation, Purchase Order value may be billed after job award. Joint check agreements may be requested at the discretion of Seller. If payment is outstanding for any one account, work may be stopped and outstanding orders cancelled until account is restored. Should Seller require the use of collection, attorney's fees, or fees for insufficient funds, Buyer agrees that these funds will be repaid to Seller. Seller retains the right to file a lien against all or part of the property being improved. Seller reserves the right to add a 2.5% charge if invoice becomes delinquent beyond terms.

**12. Cancellation.** In the event a Buyer's Purchase Order and the issuance of an Order Acceptance Form is cancelled, it will be subject to standard 20% restocking fees, cancellation fees, engineering fees, materials & freight costs incurred, and administrative fees. Standard cancellation is 20% of order as long as no materials have been ordered. Should Buyer release material orders, Buyer will be liable for that portion of the job and 20% of the remaining amount of work unperformed/unordered.

**13. Storage.** If applicable, Seller reserves the right to implement a storage fee if delivery is delayed after agreed upon date. Should project timeline require storage of materials, Seller reserves the right to bill for those materials at the time they have been received at a Seller location, Buyer location, or at job site. Certificate of insurance for stored materials can be provided to Buyer upon request. Signed acceptance by Buyer of shop drawings and/or submittals shall be interpreted as acceptance that proposed scope is the correct interpretation of construction documents. Any field verification and/or work required by others as detailed in the submittal will be provided and coordinated by Buyer.

**14. Insolvency.** Seller may, at any time or times, suspend performance of any order or require payment in cash, security, or other adequate assurance satisfactory to Seller when, in Seller's opinion, the financial condition of Buyer or other grounds for insecurity, including the filing of a petition for bankruptcy, warrant such action.

**15. Force Majeure.** Seller shall not be liable for any delay in fulfilling any order due to (a) fires, floods, strikes, or other labor disputes, accidents to machinery, acts of sabotage, riots, precedence or priorities granted at the request or for the benefit, directly or indirectly, of the federal or any state government or any subdivision or agency thereof, delays in transportation or lack of transportation facilities, restrictions imposed by federal or state legislation or rules of regulations thereunder; or (b) any cause beyond the control of Seller.

**16. Ownership of Equipment.** Unless otherwise agreed in a writing, all material, equipment, facilities, and special tooling, which term includes but is not limited to jigs, dies, fixtures, molds, patterns, special taps, special gauges, special test equipment, and manufacturing aids and replacements thereof, used in the manufacture of the products covered by any order shall remain the property of Seller. Any material, tooling, and equipment furnished to Seller by Buyer shall be and remain the personal property of Buyer with the title to and right of possession remaining in Buyer.

**17. Confidential Information.** All information furnished or made available by Seller to Buyer in connection with a transaction shall be held in confidence by Buyer. Buyer agrees not to use such information or disclose such information to others without Seller's prior written consent. The obligations of this paragraph does not apply to any information which (a) at the time of disclosure was, or thereafter becomes, generally available to the public by publication or otherwise through no breach by Buyer of any obligation herein, (b) Buyer can show by written records was in Buyer's possession prior to disclosure by the disclosing party, (c) is legally made available to Buyer by or through a third party having no direct or indirect confidentiality obligation to Seller with respect to such information, (d) was independently developed by Buyer without use of any of Seller's confidential information, or (e) is required to be disclosed pursuant to applicable law.

**18. Waiver.** No waiver by Seller of any of these Terms and Conditions shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by Seller. No failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any rights, remedy, power, or privilege arising from these Terms and Conditions shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

**19. Assignment.** No assignment of any right or interest or delegation of any obligation or performance of Buyer under this order may be made without the prior written consent of Seller. Any attempted assignment or delegation will be wholly void and totally ineffective for all purposes.

**20. Choice of Law.** All sales, agreements for sale, offers to sell, proposals, acknowledgments and contracts of sale, including, but not limited to, Purchase Orders accepted by Seller, shall be considered a contract under the laws of the State of Delaware, and the rights and duties of all persons, and the construction and effect of all provisions hereof, shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Delaware.

**21. Integration Clause.** These Terms and Conditions constitute the entirety of terms and conditions, except as set forth in paragraph one, governing the sale and purchase of products and services sold by Seller. No modification of these Terms and Conditions shall be of any force or effect unless in writing and signed Seller and Buyer. Buyer may desire to utilize its own form of acknowledgment or acceptance of these Terms and Conditions. However, the use of any such form shall be for convenience only. No modification of these Terms and Conditions shall be affected by the acknowledgment or acceptance of purchase orders, shipping instruction forms, bills of lading or any other document containing terms or conditions at variance with or in addition to those set forth herein, all such varying or additional terms being hereby objected to and rejected by Seller and deemed to be waived by Buyer.



## LIMITED WARRANTY

**What is Covered:** dormakaba USA Inc. ("dormakaba USA") warrants that the products manufactured by dormakaba USA, identified below, and sold under its trade names "BEST" are free of defects in materials and workmanship as outlined below. The sole and exclusive liability of dormakaba USA under this warranty is limited to the repair or replacement of any Product or component part covered by the warranty at the sole discretion of dormakaba USA.

**Who is Covered:** This warranty is extended only to the Seller's distributors of products and the end user who purchases Products for purposes other than resale (collectively, "Purchaser").

### Hardware Warranty Period:

The following products warranty term shall be limited lifetime for a period of the useful life of the building in which the product is originally installed:

- 45H/47H Mechanical Mortise Lock
- 48H/49H Mortise Deadlock
- BML83 Series Electronic Strikes and Mags

The following products shall be warranted for ten (10) years from the date of sale:

- 9K Mechanical Cylindrical Lock

The following products shall be warranted for five (5) years from the date of sale:

- 45HW and 47HW Electromechanical Mortise Lock
- BES 2 Series Electronic Strikes and Mags
- BES 0162 Series Electronic Strikes and Mags
- BES 0163 Series Electronic Strikes and Mags

The following products shall be warranted for three (3) years from the date of sale:

- 8K Mechanical Cylindrical Lock
- 8K/9K Electro-mechanical Cylindrical Lock
- 9KZ Keypad EZ Cylindrical Lock
- 9KM IDH Max Cylindrical Lock
- 5K, 6K, and 7KC Cylindrical Locks
- 8T/7T Tubular Locks
- 1E, 5E, 8E Cylinders Locks
- 45HZ Keypad EZ Mortise Lock
- EXZ Keypad
- 45HM IDH Max Mortise Lock
- 1C, 2C, 3C, 5C, 6C Cores
- 1A Keys
- 1AM, 1AX Keys (CORMAX)
- AD433 Key Combinator & Equipment
- 11B, 21B, 41B family Padlocks
- 1W Switch Locks
- S Sliding Door Locks
- 45HG, 9KG, 45HBV, 9KBV Offline Locks
- 45HN, 9KN Electrified Locks
- 45HQ, 9KO and EXO locks using Wi-Q(tm) Technology
- AK Series Knob Adaptations
- 5L, 3L, 2P Cabinet Locks
- SPSSL, SSRL, SEDA Secure Patient Safety Lever, Seclusion Room Locks, Emergency Door Alarms
- BES 4 Series Electronic Strikes and Mags
- BES 6 Series Electronic Strikes and Mags
- ISW Switch™ Tech Cores & Readers

The following products shall be warranted for one (1) year from the date of sale:

- 45HOM, 9KOM, OMEM, OMWMS, QASOM, QAXOM, Portal Gateways, Wireless Access Controllers, Antennas and other products using Wi-Q(tm) Technology not specifically mentioned (45HOM, 9KOM, OMEM, OMWMS, QASOM, QAXOM now discontinued)
- 1CB, 1CK, 1AF Kaba Cores & Keys
- Portal Gateways, Wireless Access Controllers, Antennas and other products using Wi-Q™ Technology not specifically mentioned
- BMLDE Series Electronic Strikes and Mags built-in sounder components
- ISWBRDG Switch™ Tech Bridge & ISWFOB Switch™ Tech Fob

Finishes shall be warranted for three (3) years from the date of sale excluding US10B/613 "Oil Rubbed Bronze" finish.

The following Surface Door Closers shall be warranted from the date of sale  
30 years mechanical - HD8000; HD7000; SL6000

2 years electrical - EMF arm for HD8000 and HD7000

### Wi-Q Technology, Offline Software, and Switch Tech Technology / Software:

- dormakaba USA warrants that all software shall be free from defects in materials and workmanship and will function in substantial accordance to the specifications for a period of one (1) year from the date of installation.
- Specific Limitations: This warranty does not cover any post-sales technical support under the following circumstances:
  - Problems caused by misuse of software or hardware
  - Failure to provide a network connection or site phone line for a modem connection, if deemed necessary by dormakaba USA
  - Technical support for network software products
  - Technical support for software installed on computer hardware or operating system that is no longer commercially available for purchase.

## LIMITED WARRANTY (continued)

**Warranty Claims:** Any Products believed to be defective as covered by this warranty may not be returned without prior written Returned Materials Authorization (RMA) from dormakaba USA Product Support (855) 365-2407 covering specific items and quantities within thirty (30) days from the discovery of the alleged defect(s). dormakaba USA will inform the purchaser where to ship said Product(s), shipping charges prepaid by you, for examination. In the event such examination reveals a defect covered by this warranty, dormakaba USA will, at its sole option, repair or replace the Product, and return it or its replacement to the purchaser, with charges only for shipping.

**Exclusions:** This warranty specifically excludes, and dormakaba USA shall not be held responsible for the following:

- a) COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH INSTALLING, REMOVING OR REINSTALLATION OF THE PRODUCT.
- b) Damage caused by Product malfunction or failure attributable to acts of God.
- c) Improper use or installation.
- d) Poor or no maintenance.
- e) Work performed by someone other than an Authorized dormakaba USA technician.
- f) Failure to follow dormakaba USA's operating instructions or environmental specifications.
- g) Incorrect application, modification, vandalism, erosion or corrosion, shipping and/or handling, improper storage, accident, misuse, abuse or any other cause not within the control of dormakaba USA.
- h) This warranty is void if any modification is made to the warranted product, regardless of whether the modification causes or contributes to the alleged defect. All modifications are made at the risk and expense of the party making the modifications.
- i) dormakaba USA shall not be liable for any repairs, replacements, or adjustments to the product or any costs of labor performed by the Purchaser or others without dormakaba USA's prior written approval.
- j) dormakaba USA provides no warranty or guarantee that its cores and/or cylinders will function properly or be mechanically compatible with products not manufactured by dormakaba USA.
- k) The US10B/613 finish is considered to be a living finish that will change over time with use and age and is expressly excluded from this warranty. The finish changes that occur are indicative of normal wear and tear and reflect the essence of a living finish. The finish changes are not considered manufacturing defects and are not covered by this warranty.

**Third Party Warranty:** Except as otherwise provided above, dormakaba USA makes no warranty, express or implied, with regard to third party hardware or software and expressly disclaims the implied warranties or conditions of merchantability or merchantable quality, fitness for a particular purpose, title, infringement and those arising by statute or otherwise in law. Customer's sole recourse for warranty claims is with the manufacturer of the Product. However, dormakaba USA agrees to pass through any third-party warranty that dormakaba USA receives from the manufacturer of the Products to Purchaser. The extent of any third-party warranty details, terms and conditions, remedies and procedures may be expressly stated on, or packaged with, or otherwise accompanying the Products.

**LIMITATION OF WARRANTIES:** THIS WARRANTY IS GIVEN EXPRESSLY AND IN PLACE OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THERE ARE NO UNDERSTANDINGS, AGREEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR WARRANTIES NOT SPECIFIED HEREIN.

dormakaba USA SHALL NOT, IN ANY EVENT, BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES SUFFERED BY PURCHASER OR ANYONE CLAIMING BY, THROUGH OR UNDER PURCHASER, AS A RESULT OF THE CONDITION OF THIS PRODUCT, OR ANY PART OR PORTION THEREOF.

SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS OR PROHIBIT THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION AND EXCLUSIONS MAY NOT APPLY IN YOUR STATE.

THIS WARRANTY IS GOVERNED BY THE LAW OF THE STATE OF INDIANA WITHOUT REGARD TO ITS CONFLICTS OF LAW PRINCIPLES. dormakaba USA AND PURCHASER AGREE THAT THE UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS SHALL NOT APPLY TO SALE OF THE PRODUCTS COVERED BY THIS WARRANTY.

FOR WARRANTY ON THE SHELTER 9KX PRODUCTS AND ACCESSORIES, PLEASE SEE SEPARATE SHELTER 9KX SERIES PRODUCT AND ACCESSORIES WARRANTY AT [WWW.BESTSHELTERLOCKDOWN.COM](http://WWW.BESTSHELTERLOCKDOWN.COM)



## BEST PATENTED PRODUCT ORDERING & LICENSE

**SALE OF BEST PATENTED PRODUCT:** In accordance with the [dormakaba USA Inc. \("dormakaba USA"\) Masterkey Code and Masterkey Service Policy](#), only Authorized Distributors meeting certain necessary qualifications and standards shall be selected by dormakaba USA to sell Best Patented Product. Selection shall be at the sole discretion of dormakaba USA and shall be evidenced in writing via the Distributor Agreement or its select addendums.

**STOCKING OF BEST PATENTED PRODUCT:** Furthermore, dormakaba USA may authorize only select Authorized Distributors to purchase and stock Best Patented Product and have access to [Best Patented Masterkey Codes by entering into a Best Patented Masterkey System Distributor Agreement Addendum](#) (the "Authorized Stocking Distributor"). As a condition to the Authorized Stocking Distributor's continued access to Best Patented Masterkey Codes, it must comply at all times with the Best Patented Key Systems Security Procedure.

**SECURITY AUTHORIZATION FORM:** It is a responsibility of the Authorized Distributor to ensure that Best Patented Product does not end up in the possession of unauthorized individuals or entities. The Authorized Distributor must ensure that the End User completes a Best Patented Masterkey System Security Authorization Form (the "[Security Authorization Form](#)"). The [Security Authorization Form](#) designates those individuals within the End User's organization that are authorized to place orders with the Authorized Distributor for Best Patented Product. The [Security Authorization Form](#) must be completed and signed by the End User.

It is the Authorized Distributor's full responsibility to validate the End User's signature as identified on the [Security Authorization Form](#) prior to accepting any orders for Best Patented Product.

In certain circumstances the Authorized Distributor selling and/or stocking the Best Patented Product will not contract directly with the End User. In these circumstances, the Authorized Distributor is required to work with its reseller to ultimately ensure that the End User submits a signed [Security Authorization Form](#) to dormakaba USA.

For those Distributors who have been authorized by dormakaba USA to stock Best Patented Product, it is their responsibility to ensure that they have a completed Security Authorization Form on file for each End User that places an order with the Authorized Stocking Distributor for Best Patented product and that the Authorized Stocking Distributor authenticates the signature of each Best Patented Product order utilizing the Security Authorization Form.

dormakaba USA shall have the right to audit all [Security Authorization Forms](#) maintained by the Authorized Distributors for completeness, accuracy and compliance with this Policy.

### **BEST CORMAX™ PATENTED KEYING SYSTEM-PATENT LICENSE:**

1. The Best Cormax keying system being offered for sale under this price catalog is protected by valid and enforceable patents issued by the United States Patent and Trademark Office pursuant to United States Federal Law (including U.S. Patent Nos. 7,681,425 and 5,615,566 (also designated as US RE 39,364) (collectively, the " Best Patents"). The rights to the Best Patents belong to dormakaba USA Inc. ("dormakaba USA"). The Best Cormax keying system is comprised of two main components, a core and one or more keys. The combination of the Best Cormax core and key(s) is protected by the Best Patents. The Best Cormax keys, key blanks, and cores contain registered trademarks belonging to dormakaba USA. **dormakaba USA considers its patent and trademark rights to be valuable intellectual property assets that are important in protecting security and maintaining key control of its products. Accordingly, it is in dormakaba USA's best interest and, more importantly, it is in the best interest of its end users, that the Best Cormax system be managed in a manner that guards against unauthorized key duplication, which compromises the security of the Best Cormax system.** As a condition of purchase of a Best Cormax system from dormakaba USA or one of its authorized distributors, the following limitations on the express and implied contractual and intellectual property rights with respect to the Best Cormax system and the Best Patents shall apply:

- a. All Best Cormax systems shall be sold with a limited license to practice the Best Patents by combining and using (i) the Best Cormax core that is purchased with the Best Cormax system with (ii) the Best Cormax key(s) and/or key blanks(s) that are purchased with the Best Cormax system.
- b. This license is conditioned upon the purchase of a Best Cormax core and key (or core and key blank) combination only from dormakaba USA or one of its authorized distributors. Only dormakaba USA and its authorized distributors are authorized to sell the core and key(s)/blank(s) that comprise the Best Cormax system. All other sales of those items, individually or together, including either finished Best Cormax keys or unfinished key blanks suitable for finishing into Best Cormax keys, by any party other than dormakaba USA or one of its authorized distributors, for purposes of making the patented core and key combination, are not authorized sales and are excluded from this license.
- c. In the event that an end user sells a Best Cormax core, either standing alone or in connection with a sale of the structure or building in which it is installed, to a third party, the end user shall be required to notify the third-party purchaser of the terms and conditions and limitations of this license, which equally apply to the third party purchaser.

## BEST PATENTED PRODUCT ORDERING & LICENSE (continued)

- d. dormakaba USA does not grant under the license, the right to sell any Best Cormax keys or key blanks to a third party, except in connection with a sale of the corresponding Best Cormax core in a manner that complies with the terms, conditions, and limitations of this license.
- e. Best Cormax keys and/or key blanks will be shipped by dormakaba USA or one of its authorized distributors directly and only to employees, as designated in the Security Authorization Form.
- f. In order to maintain the integrity of the Best Cormax system, the Best Cormax key or key blank should not be altered at any time to operate any core/cylinder for which such key or key blank was not originally intended.
- g. In the event that any of the procedures outlined herein are not strictly followed with respect to the handling of Best Cormax keys and key blanks, dormakaba USA may require following good faith discussions, the prompt return via UPS/AOD or equivalent, of all Best Cormax keys and/or blanks. Those items, in like new condition, shall be repurchased by dormakaba USA at the original sale price less a restocking fee.
- h. Should any terms of this license be found to be invalid, by operation of law or otherwise, all other provisions herein shall remain in full force and effect.

# BEST MASTERKEY CODE AND MASTERKEY SERVICE POLICY

## I. DISTRIBUTOR MASTERKEY SERVICES

All dormakaba USA Inc. ("dormakaba USA") Authorized Distributors, Aftermarket Wholesalers, and Locksmiths ("Authorized Distributors") can create, modify or extend masterkey codes for the benefit of their end user customers ("End Users") for Best non-patented masterkey systems; provided, however, the services must be performed in line with industry standards. With the express written permission of dormakaba USA, select Authorized Distributors can create, modify or extend masterkey codes for the benefit of End Users for a Best Patented Masterkey System (pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section C below). Authorized Distributor's failure to comply with the terms of this policy could result in dormakaba USA's termination of its Distributor Agreement as well as dormakaba USA's pursuit of any remedies available at law.

### A. END USER INFORMATION AND CODE RELEASE:

All masterkey codes (both patented and non-patented) previously generated by dormakaba USA are available for distribution to End Users (and/or their designated Authorized Distributor, if applicable) via the End User Web Portal at <http://masterkeycodeportal.bestaccess.com/Login.aspx>. For a hard copy of the End User Information and Code Release Form, please contact your dormakaba USA End User Consultant. End user codes will be distributed solely to those Authorized Distributors (a) identified by the End User on a fully executed End User Information and Code Release Form received by Best, and (b) for the release of Best Patented Masterkey Codes, the Authorized Distributor is authorized by dormakaba USA to receive and process Best Patented Masterkey Codes (as more fully described in Section C below.) No exceptions will be made to this policy.

### B. BEST NON-PATENTED MASTERKEY SYSTEM

As of September 4, 2012, dormakaba USA no longer requires a Security Authorization Form to be signed by the End User prior to dormakaba USA and/or its Authorized Distributor accepting core and key orders for non-patented keying systems. All valid End User communications for orders related to non-patented keying systems will be fulfilled at the End User's liability.

### C. BEST PATENTED MASTERKEY SYSTEM

The Best Patented Masterkey System provides a higher level of protection against unauthorized key duplication and crossovers and, in order to maintain the quality of a Best Patented Masterkey System, the following terms and conditions of this policy shall apply to any and all Authorized Distributors with access to Best Patented Masterkey Systems. For the purpose of this policy, "Best Patented Product" shall mean the Best Cormax (including cores and keys), as well as any and all future product dormakaba USA designates as patented product for the purpose of this policy. "Best Patented Masterkey Systems" and "Best Patented Masterkey Codes" shall mean the respective masterkey system or codes of any Best Patented Masterkey Product.

**Sale of Best Patented Product:** As further described in this Section C, only those Authorized Distributors meeting certain necessary qualifications and standards shall be selected by dormakaba USA to sell Best Patented Product. Selection shall be at the sole discretion of dormakaba USA and shall be evidenced in writing via the Distributor Agreement or its select addendums.

**Best Patented Security Authorization Form:** It is a responsibility of the Authorized Distributor to ensure that Best Patented Product does not end up in the possession of unauthorized individuals or entities. The Authorized Distributor must ensure that the End User completes a Best Patented Masterkey System Security Authorization Form (the "Security Authorization Form") as outlined in this Section C. The Security Authorization Form designates those individuals within the End User's organization that are authorized to place orders with the Authorized Distributor for Best Patented Product. The Security Authorization Form must be completed and signed by the End User.

It is the Authorized Distributor's full responsibility to validate the End User's signature as identified on the [Security Authorization Form](#) prior to accepting any orders for Best Patented Product.

In certain circumstances the Authorized Distributor selling the Best Patented Product will not contract directly with the End User. In these circumstances, the Authorized Distributor is required to work with its reseller to ultimately ensure that the End User submits a signed [Security Authorization Form](#) to dormakaba USA.

dormakaba USA shall have the right to audit all [Security Authorization Forms](#) maintained by the Authorized Distributors for completeness, accuracy and compliance with this Policy.

**Sale of Combined Best Patented Product through Distributor:** dormakaba USA may authorize select Authorized Distributor to purchase and resell to an End User Best Patented Product that has been combined by dormakaba USA Personnel. In this instance, a [Security Authorization Form](#) must be completed and signed by the End User and provided by the Authorized Distributor to dormakaba USA with each Best Patented Product order.

**Stocking of Best Patented Product:** dormakaba USA may authorize select Authorized Distributors to purchase and stock Best Patented Product and have access to Best Patented Masterkey Codes by entering into a [Best Patented Masterkey System Distributor Agreement Addendum](#) (the "Authorized Stocking Distributor") As a condition to the Authorized Stocking Distributor's continued access to Best Patented Masterkey Codes, it must comply at all times with the [Best Patented Key Systems Security Procedure](#). In addition, it is the responsibility of the Authorized Stocking Distributor to ensure that they have a completed [Security Authorization Form](#) on file for each End User that places an order with the Authorized Stocking Distributor for Best Patented product and that the Authorized Stocking Distributor authenticates the signature of each Best Patented Product order utilizing the [Security Authorization Form](#).

**Best Patented Masterkey Code Generation:** To assist in reducing the possibility of duplication within a keying system and ensure security, all Best Patented Masterkey Codes must be created, modified and/or extended by Best's masterkey personnel and/or an Authorized Stocking Distributor. The unauthorized duplication or release of Best Patented Masterkey Codes to non-authorized people or organizations, including, but not limited to, unauthorized distributors, wholesalers, private locksmiths, other lock manufacturers, architects, or contractors, is a violation of this policy as well as the infringement of patent rights and other intellectual property rights of dormakaba USA. In addition to any other recourse available under law, the unauthorized release of Best Patented Masterkey Codes by any Authorized Stocking Distributor shall result in immediate termination.

**Best Patented Masterkey System Exclusive Keyways:** Upon request from an End User to release Best Patented Masterkey Codes previously generated by dormakaba USA that are on an exclusive keyway, dormakaba USA will send a notification to the End User reminding them that their patented codes are on an exclusive keyway. dormakaba USA will provide a copy of this notice to the Authorized Stocking Distributor. To assist in reducing the possibility of duplication within an End User exclusive keying system and ensure security, all exclusive Best Patented Masterkey Codes must be created, modified and/or extended and recorded in dormakaba USA's BESTCode masterkey code management tool.

Should dormakaba USA approve an Authorized Stocking Distributor to establish a Best Patented Masterkey System on an exclusive keyway, the Authorized Stocking Distributor shall be required to sign a [Best Patented Masterkey System Exclusive Keyway Addendum](#). To assist in reducing the possibility of duplication within a Distributor exclusive keying system and ensure security, all exclusive Best Patented Masterkey Codes must be created, modified and/or extended and recorded in dormakaba USA's BESTCode masterkey code management tool.

# BEST MASTERKEY CODE AND MASTERKEY SERVICE POLICY (continued)

**Copies of Best Patented Masterkey Codes:** dormakaba USA shall have a right to a copy of all Best Patented Masterkey Codes that have been originated, modified, extended or otherwise maintained by the Authorized Stocking Distributor in the dormakaba USA BESTCode system in order for dormakaba USA to be able to provide continued support either directly, or indirectly, to the End User.

## II. BEST MASTERKEY SERVICES

### A. BEST MASTERKEY SERVICES PROVIDED TO DISTRIBUTOR:

dormakaba USA, upon request and at its sole discretion, may provide select masterkey services to an Authorized Distributor for both non-patented masterkey systems and Best Patented Masterkey Systems. In order for an Authorized Distributor to place an order for the extension of, or modification to, a masterkey system previously created or maintained by dormakaba USA, the End User must have selected that Authorized Distributor as its authorized designee in the End User Information & Code Release Form received by dormakaba USA. Complete keying instructions must be given before a Best order can be properly acknowledged with an estimated delivery date. dormakaba USA reserves the right to charge for the service of a customized masterkey security solution with the purchase of a Best product. A masterkey service charge will be assessed for each order for cylinders or cores for use in non-Best manufactured locks for which Best has an equivalent product. Best Patented Masterkey System products shall not be provided without the associated masterkey services being provided by dormakaba USA. All Masterkey Services provided by dormakaba USA shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Best Masterkey Service Order Acknowledgment which shall be provided upon acceptance of the order for Masterkey Services.

### B. BEST BESTCODE:

dormakaba USA may, in its sole discretion, make available its BESTCode masterkey code management tool to select Authorized Distributors that meet certain training and certification requirements. If offered, BESTCode will be made available for an annual subscription fee as outlined in the Best pricing catalog. All codes made available to Authorized Distributors in the BESTCode system shall be subject to the BESTCode User License Agreement and will be provided in accordance with this Policy. The BESTCode masterkey code management tool is not available for use with dormakaba Commercial Hardware products.

## III. FORMS

For a copy of the following forms please contact the dormakaba USA End User Consultant.

- End User Information and Code Release Agreement
- Best Patented Masterkey System Distributor Agreement Addendum (Exhibit B)
- Best Patented Masterkey System Security Authorization Form
- Best Patented Key Systems Security Procedure
- Best Patented Masterkey System Exclusive Keyway Addendum
- Best Patented Masterkey System End User Specific Distributor Agreement Addendum (Exhibit D)

dormakaba USA reserves the right to change, modify or update this Policy at any time, in its sole discretion.

## Architectural Finishes

BHMA No.	U.S. No.	Description
605	3	Bright brass, clear coated
606	4	Satin brass, clear coated
611	9	Bright bronze, clear coated
612	10	Satin bronze, clear coated
613	10B	Oxidized satin bronze, oil rubbed
618	14	Bright nickel plated, clear coated
619	15	Satin nickel plated, clear coated
622	19	Flat black, coated
625	26	Bright chromium plated
626	26D	Satin chromium plated
627	27	Satin aluminum, clear coated
628	28	Satin aluminum, clear anodized
629	32	Bright stainless steel
630	32D	Satin stainless steel
690	20	Dark bronze coated
600		Primed (painted)
689		Aluminum (painted)
690		Statuary bronze (painted)
691		Dull bronze (painted)
693		Black (painted)
695		Dark duranodic bronze (painted)
696		Gold (painted)

\*finishes may not all apply to all products

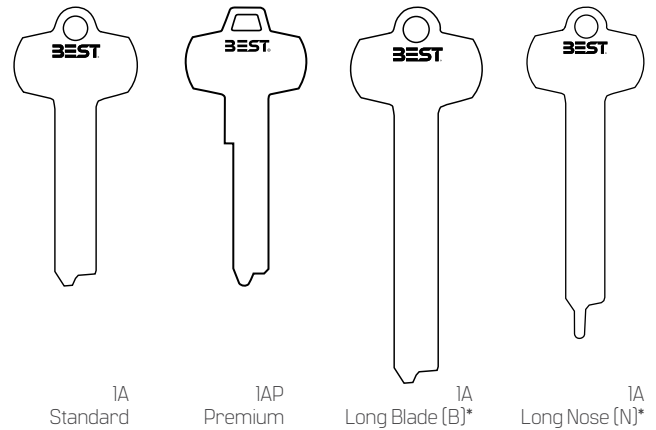
# BEST Standard & Premium Keys

## How To Order

IA	1	A	1		
Key Shape (Bow)	Key Type	Keyway	Cut Code	Key Stamp	Options
<b>1A</b> – Standard <b>1AP</b> – Premium <b>2A</b> – Large round <b>3A</b> – Large rectangular <b>4A</b> – Access bow <b>9A</b> – Blockout blade	<b>0</b> – Blockout blade <b>1</b> – Operating or blank <b>2</b> – Control <b>3</b> – Master <b>4</b> – Submaster <b>5</b> – Grandmaster <b>9</b> – Extractor key	Designate specific keyway (A, E, etc.) or multiple keyways if ordering a multi-milled key.	<b>1</b> – Blank <b>2</b> – Cut	<b>KS654 x KS292</b> – BEST logo full embossing with stars (1A & 1AP only) <b>KS112</b> – "U.S. Gov't do not duplicate" <b>KS567</b> – Premium  Specify KS#. Price for most custom design stamps available upon request.*	<b>B*</b> – Long blade (1A only) <b>H*</b> – No hole (2A only) <b>N*</b> – Long nose (1A only) <b>NKW</b> – No keyway designation (standard on 1AP) <b>P*</b> – Plastic insert (4A only) <b>S*</b> – Key serialization

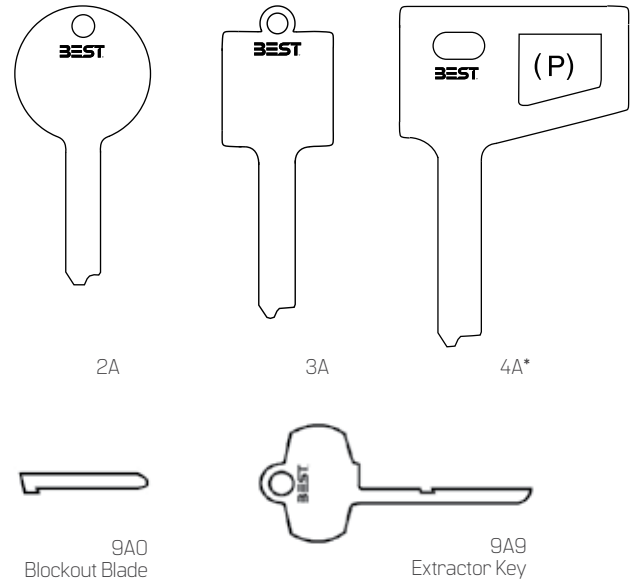
\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.  
 If keys are cut, you must specify keymark and number of each marking.

Description	Premium	Standard
<b>1A Series</b>		
Blanks	6.60	3.90
Operating-cut	16.70	11.90
Control, Master, SM or GM-cut	23.00	13.10
<b>2A, 3A &amp; 4A Series</b>		
Blanks	N/A	6.50
Operating-cut	N/A	13.20
Control, Master SM or GM-cut	N/A	19.50
<b>9A Series</b>		
Blockout blades	19.50	13.90
Extractor key (9A9)	19.50	13.90



Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Double milling		4.50
Triple milling	Specific Keyways	7.10
Quadruple milling		11.00
Five milled		19.00
Long blade (1A only)	B	4.50
No hole (2A only)	H	2.90
Long nose (1A only)	N	8.40
Key serialization / key	S	2.90

NOTE 1: Graphics and company logos are available upon request.  
 NOTE 2: Minimum 200 Keys Per Order.





## How To Order

IAK	1	B1	1	7	150	
Key Shape (Bow)	Key Type	Keyway	Cut Code	Pin Size	Key Series	Options
IAK - BEST Peaks	0 – Blockout blade	B1	1 - Blank	6 - 6-pin (140 & 150 series)	150	CS* - Custom stamp for key bow (Note 1)
9AK - Blockout blade	1 – Operating	B2	2 - Cut	7 - 7-pin (150 series only)	140	
	2 – Control	B3		140 Series = 1CK cores		
	3 – Master	B4		150 Series = 1CB cores		
	4 – Submaster	B5				
	5 – Grandmaster	B6				
	9 – Extractor key	B7				
		B8				
		B9				
		B10				

\*Indicates extra cost option, see below.  
If keys are cut, you must specify keymark and number of each marking.

Description	Patented
<b>IAK Series</b>	
Blanks	11.00
Operating-cut	27.00
Control, Master, SM or GM-cut	30.00
<b>9AK Series</b>	
Blockout blade	29.00

Extra Cost Options*	Add-On
List price add-on per key blank (Note 2)	2.50

NOTE 1: Graphics and company logos are available upon request.  
NOTE 2: Minimum 200 key blanks per order.

# BEST Preferred Patented Keys

Cylinders/Keys/Cores

## How To Order

IAF	1	1P	1	7
-----	---	----	---	---

Key Shape (Bow)	Key Type	Keyway	Cut Code	Pin Size	Options
IAF – Preferred Patented	0 – Blockout blade	1P	1 – Blank	7 – 7-pin (150 series ICF cores only)	CS* – Custom stamp for key bow (Note 1)
9AF – Preferred Blockout Blade	1 – Operating	2P	2 – Cut		
	2 – Control	7P			
	3 – Master	8P			
	4 – Submaster	9P			
	5 – Grandmaster	10P			
	9 – Extractor key				

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.  
If keys are cut, you must specify keymark and number of each marking.

Description	Patented
<b>IAF Series</b>	
PATENTED blanks	11.30
Operating-cut	27.00
Control, Master, SM or GM-cut	32.00
<b>9AF Series</b>	
Blockout blade & extractor key set	95.00

Extra Cost Options*	Add-On
List price add-on per key blank (Note 2)	2.50

NOTE 1: Graphics and company logos are available upon request.

NOTE 2: Minimum 200 key blanks per order.

## How To Order – M Series

IAM	1	MM	2	1	KS716
-----	---	----	---	---	-------

Key Shape (Bow)	Key Type	Keyway	Level	Cut Code	Key Stamp	Options
<b>1AM</b> – M series key	<b>0</b> – Blockout blade	MJ MK	<b>1</b> – Non-exclusive	<b>1</b> – Blank	<b>KS716</b> – IAM Front	<b>B*</b> – Long blade (IAM series only)
<b>2AM</b> – Large round	<b>1</b> – Operating or blank	ML MM	<b>2</b> – Two-digit zip code exclusive	<b>2</b> – Cut	<b>KS717</b> – IAM Front	<b>H*</b> – No hole (2AM series only)
<b>3AM</b> – Large rectangular	<b>2</b> – Control		<b>3</b> – One digit zip code exclusive		<b>KS800</b> – IAM Back	<b>N*</b> – Long nose (IAM series only)
<b>4AM</b> – Access bow	<b>3</b> – Master		<b>4</b> – National exclusive			<b>S*</b> – Key serialization
<b>9AM</b> – Blockout blade	<b>4</b> – Submaster					
	<b>5</b> – Grandmaster					
	<b>9</b> – Extractor key					

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.  
 Designate multiple keyways if ordering a multi-milled key.  
 If keys are cut, you must specify keymark and number of each marking.  
 \*\*Must specify keyway when ordering blockout blades

## How To Order – X Series

IAX	1	XI	X	1	KS699
-----	---	----	---	---	-------

Key Shape (Bow)	Key Type	Keyway	Level	Cut Code	Key Stamp	Options
<b>1AX</b> – X series key	<b>0</b> – Blockout blade	XI, X32, etc.	<b>W</b> – Non-exclusive	<b>1</b> – Blank	<b>KS699</b> – IAX Back	<b>S*</b> – Key serialization
<b>9AX</b> – Blockout blade	<b>1</b> – Operating or blank		<b>X</b> – Two-digit zip code exclusive	<b>2</b> – Cut		
	<b>2</b> – Control		<b>Y</b> – One digit zip code exclusive			
	<b>3</b> – Master		<b>Z</b> – National exclusive			
	<b>4</b> – Submaster					
	<b>5</b> – Grandmaster					
	<b>9</b> – Extractor key					

\*\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.  
 Designate multiple keyways if ordering a multi-milled key.  
 If keys are cut, you must specify keymark and number of each marking.  
 \*\*Must specify keyway when ordering blockout blades"

Description	Patented
<b>1AM Series</b>	
Blanks	7.30
Operating-cut	15.40
Control, Master, SM or GM-cut	16.90
<b>1AX Series</b>	
Blanks	7.30
Operating-cut	15.40
Control, Master, SM or GM-cut	16.90
<b>2AM, 3AM &amp; 4AM Series</b>	
Blanks	7.50
Operating-cut	13.70
Control, Master, SM or GM-cut	21.00
<b>9AM &amp; 9AX Series</b>	
Blockout Blades	16.90
Extractor key (9AM9 or 9AX9)	16.90

### NOTES:

1. M Series key ways are backward compatible with STANDARD key ways of the same letter.
2. X Series key ways are NOT backward compatible.
3. Please contact factory for information regarding all security levels for the M and X Series. Levels 2, 3 and 4 require Masterkey Department authorization.
4. Match key keyways level to core key way level.
5. 3AM keys are available with M series keyways only

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Double milling	Specific	4.50
Quadruple milling	Keyways	11.00
Long blade (IAM only)	B	4.50
No hole (2AM only)	H	2.90
Long nose (IAM only)	N	8.40
Key serialization / key	S	2.90

# B Series Padlocks

Cylinders/Keys/Cores

## How To Order

4IB                      7                      2                      L

Shackle Diameter	Core Housing	Shackle Height	Function	Chain Option	Special Stamp No.	Other Options
11B – 1/4" 21B – 5/16" 41B – 3/8"	7 – 7-pin housing, accepts all BEST cores	<b>Steel shackle</b> 2 – 3/4" 21 – 1" w/ shroud (21B only) 22 – 1 1/2" 72 – 2" 82 – 4"  <b>Bronze shackle</b> 0 – 3/4" 20 – 1 1/2" 70 – 2" 80 – 4"	T – Key retained L – Non-key retained	M – Case drilled (no clevis/chain) M1* – Bronze chain M5* – Galvanized steel chain M/CR* – Clevis Only	Blank – Best logo PS1010 – "Safety First" (11B & 21B only) <b>Specify PS# or describe stamp.</b> Price for special stamps available upon request.	F3 – Frangible shackle (11B720 only) O* – Lockout/tagout (OSHA) S* – Car seal (41B only) ZZ* – Double lockout (11B only) XSPL* – Cut resistant shackle WC* – Weather cover SH – Shrouded padlock w/cut resistant shackle (21B only) 606* – Satin Brass finish (brass only)

\*\*Indicates extra cost; see the last page of B Series.  
Must specify keymark and number of keys or designate L/C for less core.\*

Shackle Height	Shackle Code		Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
	Bronze	Stainless Steel	Patented**	Premium	Standard	
<b>11B Series</b>						
3/4"	0	2	178.00	178.00	162.00	76.00
1-1/2"	20	22	178.00	178.00	162.00	76.00
2"	70	72	182.00	182.00	169.00	81.00
4"	80	82	192.00	192.00	178.00	90.00
<b>21B Series</b>						
3/4"	0	2	180.00	180.00	167.00	79.00
1-1/2"	20	22	180.00	180.00	167.00	79.00
2"	70	72	183.00	183.00	170.00	82.00
4"	80	82	193.00	193.00	179.00	91.00
<b>41B Series</b>						
3/4"	0	2	182.00	182.00	169.00	81.00
1-1/2"	20	22	182.00	182.00	169.00	81.00
2"	70	72	185.00	185.00	172.00	84.00
4"	80	82	195.00	195.00	181.00	93.00
<b>21B Series with Shroud*</b>						
1"	N/A	21	248.00	248.00	235.00	147.00

\*Pricing includes stainless steel shroud and cut-resistant shackle. Must include "SH" option when ordering.  
\*\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.  
NOTE: 626 finish is standard on brass padlock series.

Description	Catalog Number	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented	Premium	Standard	
<b>Cable Padlocks</b>					
Jacketed – 24" cable	21JB7-24T	201.00	201.00	187.00	104.00
Jacketed – 36" cable	21JB7-36T	213.00	213.00	199.00	116.00
Jacketed – 48" cable	21JB7-48T	222.00	222.00	208.00	125.00
Extra cable per ft. or fraction thereof jacketed	Add-On	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00

\*Includes: padlock disassembly tool, three shackles and springs.  
NOTE: Chain options are not available on cable padlocks or padlocks with shroud.

## B Series Padlocks (continued)

## Cylinders/Keys/Cores

Case Finish / Color Options	Option Code	Add-On*
626	626 (DEFAULT)	-
606	606	28.00
Red Powder Coat	RED	20.00
Yellow Powder Coat	YELLOW	20.00
Blue Powder Coat	BLUE	20.00
Black Powder Coat	BLACK	20.00
Orange Powder Coat	ORANGE	20.00
Green Powder Coat	GREEN	20.00

Chain Options	Option Code	Add-On
Case drilled (no clevis / chain)	M	-
Clevis with Bronze chain	M1	16.00
Clevis with Galvanized steel chain	M5	26.00
Clevis only	M/CR	7.60

NOTE: Chain options are not available on cable padlocks, weather covers, or padlocks with shroud.

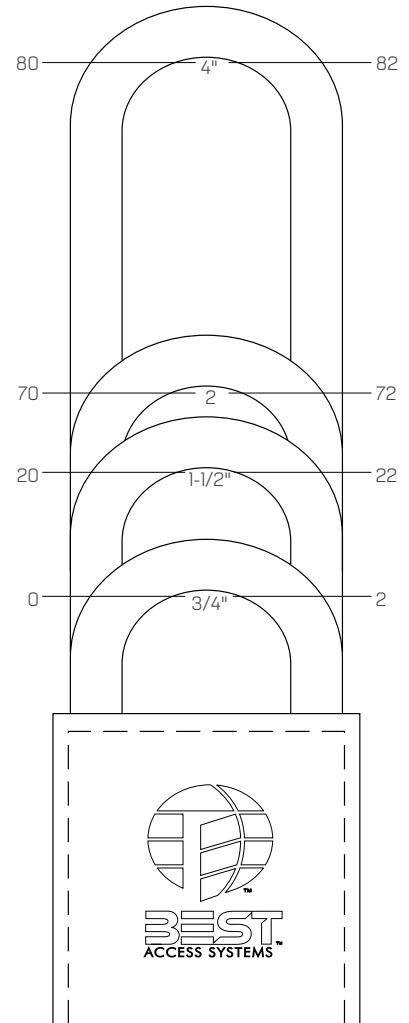
Other Options	Option Code	Add-On
Frangible shackle	F3	0.00
Lockout/Tagout*	O	20.00
Car Seal Slot (41B only)	S	28.00
Double lockout (11B only)	ZZ	32.00
Cut resistant shackle	XSPL	33.00
Weather cover (21B & 41B only)	WC	9.90
Shrouded padlock w/cut resistant shackle (21B only)	SH	0.00

\*\*O\* option requires M1, M5 or M/CR chain option add-on and color choice

Accessories	Catalog Number	Price
Frangible shackle kit*	11B20FK	249.00
Frangible shackle only	11B20FF	16.00

\*Includes: padlock disassembly tool, three shackles and springs.

NOTE: Chain options are not available on cable padlocks, weather covers, or padlocks with shroud.



M1



M5

# BEST Standard & Premium Cores

Cylinders/Keys/Cores

## How To Order

IC	7	A	1	606	
<b>Core Type</b>	<b>Core Size</b>	<b>Keyway</b>	<b>Combining Code</b>	<b>Options</b>	<b>Finish</b>
1C – Standard	5 – 5-pin (1C only)	Designate specific keyway (A, E, etc.)	1 – Uncombined	B* – Pick & drill resistant (1CD only)	605 606
1CD – Drill resistant	6 – 6-pin (1C only)		2 – Combined (B, W, P options)	K* – Key trap (1C only)	611 612
1CDP – Drill resistant Premium	7 – 7-pin			P* – Pick resistant	613 625
1CP – Premium				T* – Key retained (6C & 6CP only)	626 690
2C** – Core for 8L mailbox				W* – Wear resistant	
3C – Core for 8E cylinder					
5C** – High security					
6C – Core for 4S cylinders					
6CP – Premium core for 4S cylinder					

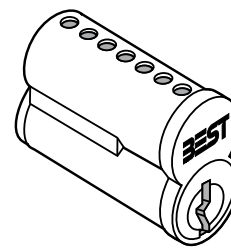
\*Indicates extra cost option, see below. \*\*Requires long blade key and only compatible with high security mortise cylinder.  
If combined, you must specify keymark and number of keys.  
Only compatible with high security mortise cylinder

Description	Combining Code	Premium	Standard
<b>1C &amp; 1CP Series</b>			
Uncombined	1	59.00	53.00
Combined	2	97.00	83.00
<b>1CD &amp; 1CDP Series</b>			
Uncombined	1	85.00	79.00
Combined	2	123.00	109.00
<b>2C &amp; 3C Series</b>			
Uncombined	1	N/A	56.00
Combined	2	N/A	85.00
<b>5C Series</b>			
Uncombined	1	N/A	76.00
Combined	2	N/A	99.00
<b>6C &amp; 6CP Series</b>			
Uncombined	1	65.00	56.00
Combined	2	103.00	85.00

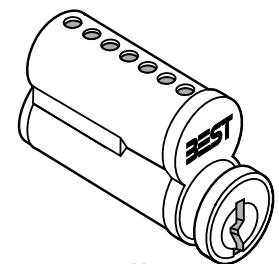
Extra Cost Options*	Option Code		Add-On
Pick &/or drill resistant	B,P	N/A	26.00
Key trap	K	N/A	12.00
Key retained	T	N/A	12.00
Wear resistant	W	N/A	12.00

Part Description	Part No.	Quantity Per Pkg.	Price Per Pkg.
Standard pin segments	A0, A1 etc.	100	13.00
Spool pin segments (Note 1)	A6, A7, etc.	100	30.00
Stainless steel segments	A0, A1, etc.	100	60.00
Core caps (500 per pkg.)	21C	500	21.00
Core springs (500 per pkg.)	22S	500	49.00

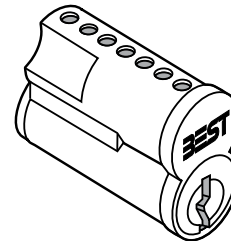
NOTE: Standard spool pin segments are available in the following sizes: A6, A7, A8, A9, B8, B10, C3, C4, C5, C6, D6, D8, E3, E4, E5, F6, F7, & F8. (B6 spool pin segments should not be used with 5C cor



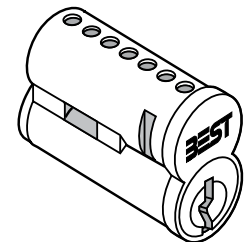
1C – 7-pin



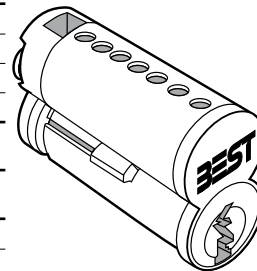
2C  
(Requires long blade key)



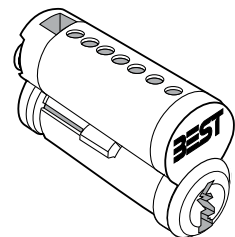
3C



5C  
(Requires long blade key)



6C



6CP



**How To Order**

ICB	7	B1	1	626	
Core Type	Core Size	Keyway	Combining Code	Finish	Style
ICB – 150 Series	6 – 6-pin (140 & 150 series)	B1 B6	1 – Uncombined	626 – Simulated	3840 – BEST I/C 6 pin 140 series
ICK – 140 Series	7 – 7-pin (150 series only)	B2 B7 B3 B10	2 – Combined	606 – Simulated	See the list below for other options.

\*If combined, you must specify keymark and number of keys.

**ICB Series Peaks Cores**

Series Style	Description	Combined	Uncombined
<b>Interchangeable Core</b>			
3856	BEST I/C 6-pin brass 150 Series	118.00	71.00
3857	BEST I/C 7-pin brass 150 Series	118.00	71.00

**ICK Series Peaks Cores**

Series Style	Description	Combined	Uncombined
<b>Interchangeable Core</b>			
3840	BEST I/C 6-pin brass 140 Series	118.00	71.00
<b>Conventional Cylinders (KIK = Key In Knob)</b>			
3404	Corbin Russwin CK4200 grade, 1 knob & UT5200 unit lock	144.00	90.00
3406	Arrow, LSDA, Schlage "06" kit includes 2 security bushings, 3 faced tailpieces	144.00	90.00
3408	Sargent 7, 8 & 9 line knob	144.00	90.00
3410	Sargent Kit for 6,10, 65 line and 2000 exit device line; includes security bushing and 2 fixed tailpieces (Use A and E bottom pins only)	144.00	90.00
3454	Yale 5300 grade 2 & 5400 grade 1 knob	144.00	90.00
3455	Corbin Russwin CL3900 & Yale 5400LN grade 1 lever	144.00	90.00
3476	Sargent 7600 Integra Lock	144.00	90.00
3495	Falcon, Sargent & Weiser cyl. kit for small dia. plug faces; 3 fixed & 3 lost motion tailpiece (Use J or K bottom pins only)	144.00	90.00
3499*	Peaks Universal "99" cyl. kit includes 3 fixed & 3 lost motion tailpieces (Use J or K bottom pins only)	137.00	87.00

\*The 3499 universal cylinder should be used for all Key in Knob applications except Falcon, Sargent, Weiser Locks and specialty applications listed above. Refer to the BEST Peaks Technical Manual for various KIK Tailpiece Configurations.

<b>Removable Core</b>			
6140	6-pin Corbin Russwin R/C	160.00	101.00
6240-6	6-pin Yale R/C	160.00	101.00
6340	6-pin Medeco R/C	160.00	101.00
6440	6-pin Schlage R/C	165.00	113.00
6540	6-pin Sargent R/C	160.00	101.00

# BEST Preferred Patented Cores

## How To Order

ICF	7	1P	1			626
-----	---	----	---	--	--	-----

Core Type	Core Size	Keyway	Combining Code	Style	Options	Finish
ICF – 150 Series Patented	6 – 6-pin	1P	1 – Uncombined	See list below	<b>(150 Series only)</b>	<b>626**</b> – Simulated
3CF – Core for 8E Cylinder 150 Series	(140 series only)	2P	2 – Combined	for style options	<b>B*</b> – Pick & drill resistant (ICDF only)	<b>606**</b> – Simulated
6CF – Core for 4S Cylinders 150 Series	7 – 7-pin	7P			<b>K*</b> – Key trap	<b>612</b> – Simulated
	(150 series only)	8P			<b>P*</b> – Pick resistant	<b>613</b> – Simulated
		9P			<b>T*</b> – Key retained (6CF only)	
		10P			<b>W*</b> – Wear resistant	
					<b>D*</b> – Drill Resistant	

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below  
 If combined, you must specify keymark and number of keys.

## ICF, ICDF, 3CF and 6CF Preferred Patented Cores

Description	Combined	Uncombined
<b>Interchangeable Core</b>		
ICF - BEST Preferred I/C 7-pin brass 150 series	117.00	83.00
ICDF - BEST Preferred drill resistant I/C 7-pin brass 150 series	143.00	108.00
3CF - BEST Preferred I/C for 8E cylinder 7-pin brass 150 series	141.00	88.00
6CF - BEST Preferred I/C for 4S cylinder 7-pin brass 150 series		

\*The 3499 universal cylinder should be used for all Key in Knob applications except Falcon, Sargent, Weiser Locks and specialty applications listed above. Refer to the BEST Peaks Technical Manual for various KIK Tailpiece Configurations.

Extra Cost Options	Option Code	Add-On
Pick and/or drill resistant	B, D, P	26.00
Key Trap	K	12.00
Key Retained	T	12.00
Wear Resistant	W	12.00

# BEST CORMAX™ Patented Cores

# Cylinders/Keys/Cores

## How To Order – M Series

ICM	7	MJ	3	1	626	
Core Type	Core Size	Keyway	Level	Combining Code	Options	Finish
ICM – CORMAX Core M Series	6 – 6-pin	MJ	1 – Non-exclusive	1 – Uncombined	B* – Pick & drill resistant (ICDM combined core only)	605 606
ICDM – CORMAX Drill resistant (M Series only)	7 – 7-pin	MK	2 – Two-digit zip code exclusive	2 – Combined	K* – Key trap (ICM only)	611 612
5CM** – CORMAX for High security (M Series only)		ML	3 – One digit zip code exclusive		P* – Pick resistant	613 625
6CM – CORMAX Core for 4S cylinder		MM	4 – National exclusive		T* – Key retained (6CM only)	626 690
					W* – Wear resistant	

\*Indicates extra cost option, see below

\*\*Only compatible with high security mortise cylinders

If combined, you must specify keymark and number of keys.

## How To Order – X Series

ICX	7	XI	W	1	626	
Core Type	Core Size	Keyway	Level	Combining Code	Options	Finish
ICX – CORMAX Core X Series	6 – 6-pin	XI.X32, etc.	W – Non-exclusive	1 – Uncombined	B* – Pick & drill resistant (ICDX combined core only)	605 606
ICDX – CORMAX Drill resistant (X Series only)	7 – 7-pin		X – Two-digit zip code exclusive	2 – Combined (B Option)	P* – Pick resistant	611 612
6CX – CORMAX Core for 4S cylinder			Y – One digit zip code exclusive		W* – Wear resistant	613 625
			Z – National exclusive			626 690

\*Indicates extra cost option, see below

\*\*Only compatible with high security mortise cylinder

If combined, you must specify keymark and number of keys.

Description	Combining Code	Cormax
<b>ICM / ICX Series</b>		
Uncombined	1	71.00
Combined	2	97.00
<b>ICDM / ICDX Series</b>		
Uncombined	1	97.00
Combined	2	123.00
<b>5CM Series</b>		
Uncombined	1	80.00
Combined	2	100.00
<b>6CM Series</b>		
Uncombined	1	75.00
Combined	2	98.00
<b>6CX Series</b>		
Uncombined	1	75.00
Combined	2	98.00

### NOTES

1: M Series key ways are backward compatible with Standard key ways of the same letter.

2: X Series key ways are NOT backward compatible.

3: Please contact factory for information regarding all security levels for the M and X Series. Levels 2, 3 and 4 require Masterkey Department authorization.

4: Match key keyways level to core key way level.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Pick &/or drill resistant	P & B	26.00
Key trap	K	12.00
Key retained	T	12.00
Wear resistant	W	12.00

Part Description	Part No.	Quantity Per Pkg.	Price Per Pkg.
Standard pin segments	A0, A1 etc.	100	13.00
Spool pin segments (Note 1)	A6, A7, etc.	100	30.00
Stainless steel segments	A0, A1, etc.	100	60.00
Core caps (500 per pkg.)	21C	500	21.00
Core springs (500 per pkg.)	22S	500	49.00

NOTE: Standard spool pin segments are available in the following sizes: A6, A7, A8, A9, B8, B10, C3, C4, C5, C6, D6, D8, E3, E4, E5, F6, F7, & F8. (B6 spool pin segments should not be used with 5C core.)

# D Series Service Equipment

# Auxiliary Locks

The security items in this series are available only to registered BEST Masterkey System owners. The restriction is for the purpose of avoiding proliferation of equipment that could be used to compromise the security of such systems.

Description	Catalog No.	Price
<b>AD Series - Key Equipment</b>		
Key combinator (Standard & CORMAX)	AD433*	6623.00
Key combinator—Premium	AD433P*	7604.00
Key carriage (Standard & CORMAX M Series keyways)	AD434	1033.00
Key carriage—Premium	AD434P	861.00
Key combinator system conversion	Call to Order	857.00
Key cut indicator (in CD431 Kit)	AD501*	51.00
Key calibrator (mechanical)	AD502	1063.00
Key calibrator (digital)	AD502D	2725.00
Key stamping plate (55 standard keys)	AD504A	2346.00
<b>BD Series - Padlock Equipment</b>		
Assembly kit complete	BD640	557.00
Tweezers—6" (in BD640 Kit)	BD641	36.00
Shackle plug tool (in BD640 Kit)	BD642	400.00
Holding plate (in BD640 Kit)	BD643	132.00
Rivet flaring tool	BD650	337.00
Storage hook (41B & 61B)	BD651	26.00
Padlock disassembly tool (11B, 21B, 41B)	BD654	237.00
Lockout	BD655	30.00
Lockout ties (pkg. of 50)	BD656A	48.00
Lockout name tag	BD657	9.20
Lockout / tagout	BD658	9.20
Corrosion free lubricant - 2 oz Squeeze Bottle	BD670	51.00
Corrosion free lubricant - 28.74 oz Refill	BD680	112.00
<b>CD Series - Core Equipment</b>		
Combining kit complete	CD431*	1320.00
Combining bin	CD433	531.00
Stamping plate—face only (87 cores)	CD504B	2346.00
Stamping plate—side only (50 cores)	CD504C	2346.00
Core capping / decapping press	CD517	3561.00
Graphite gun	CD535	44.00
Graphite—1 lb. container	CD535A	74.00
Capping / decapping block for IC 150 (in CD431 Kit)	CD540	269.00
Hand capping pin for use with capping block (in CD431 Kit)	CD547	37.00
Ejector pin (in CD431 Kit)	CD548	26.00
Tweezers—3" (in CD431 Kit)	CD549	8.10
Combining bin kit	CD435	2658.00
<b>DD Series - Combining Equipment</b>		
Letter dies—1/16" or 3/32"	DD502	337.00
Number dies—1/16" or 3/32"	DD503	119.00
Core / key marking block (1 core & key)	DD513	269.00
Core / key marking plate (5 cores & 10 keys)	DD514	688.00
Magnetic strip (2 ea. in DD514)	DD514A	6.70
Combining hammer with plastic head	DD550	164.00
Plastic heads (for DD550)	DD551	51.00

\*Specify A2, A3 or A4 keying system

Description	Catalog No.	Price
<b>ED Series - Cylinder Equipment</b>		
Mortise cylinder wrench	ED211	61.00
Mortise cylinder assembly tool	ED212	106.00
Thread repair die 1E cylinder	ED221	734.00
Cylinder cam testing tool	ED222	64.00
3E Cylinder hole tap	ED224	633.00
1E Cylinder hole tap	ED225	633.00
Eurocylinder wrench	ED801	218.00
5E Combining kit complete (Note 1)	5ED250	1412.00
5E Thread tap—3/4" x 24	5ED253	286.00
5E Capping block (in 5ED250 Kit)	5ED261	416.00
5E Cap depressor (in 5ED250 Kit)	5ED262	116.00
<b>KA Series - Door Adaptor Kits</b>		
Mortise to cylindrical 1" faceplate	62KA2A	122.00
Mortise to cylindrical 1-1/8" faceplate	83KA2A	125.00
Wrap-around 2-3/8" backset (160)	62KA2B	122.00
Wrap-around 2-3/4" backset (161)	83KA2B	125.00
<b>KD Series - Cylindrical/Tubular Equipment</b>		
9K Throughbolt drill jig	KD303	12.00
Boring jig kit complete (Note 3)	KD304A	1578.00
Drill bit—2-1/8"	KD308	531.00
Faceplate marking chisel (160)	KD312	146.00
Faceplate marking chisel (161) 1-1/8"	KD315	146.00
8K Spanner wrench	KD316	12.00
9K Spanner wrench	KD317	12.00
Drill bit—1" x 9"	KD318	119.00
Strike plate locating pin	KD325	51.00
Return spring loading tool	KD340	101.00
<b>Knob Adaptation Cut-Off Fixtures For:</b>		
Schlage D Series	KD352S	275.00
Yale #5400	KD351Y	275.00

**NOTES:**

1. Specify A2, A3 or A4 keying system.

2. Specify door thickness (630 finish only).

3. KD304A includes a boring jig and a 3/8" adaptor chuck. (The boring jig and 3/8" adaptor chuck are not sold separately).

## D Series Service Equipment (continued)

## Auxiliary Locks

The security items in this series are available only to registered BEST Masterkey System owners. The restriction is for the purpose of avoiding proliferation of equipment that could be used to compromise the security of such systems.

Description	Catalog No.	Price
<b>140 Series Bottom Pins</b>		
A2 Bottom pins (except for 6140, 6440, & 6540 RC, and KIK cylinders)	A2A0 thru A2A9	26.00
A2 Bottom pins for 6140 & 6540 RC, and KIK cylinders	A2J0 thru A2J9	26.00
A4 Bottom pins (except for 6140, 6440, & 6540 RC, and KIK cylinders)	A4E0 thru A4E5	26.00
A4 Bottom pins for 6140 & 6540 RC, and KIK cylinders	A4K0 thru A4K5	26.00
A2 Bottom pins for 6440 removable cores	A2X0 thru A2X9	26.00
<b>140 Series Top Pins</b>		
A2 Top pins for all products (except 6440 removable core)	Use BEST top pins (see page 20)	N/A
A4 Top pins for all products (except 6440 removable core)	Use BEST top pins (see page 20)	N/A
A2 Top pins for 6440 removable core	A2W2 thru A2W19	26.00
<b>Patent Top &amp; Bottom Pins</b>		
Patent top pins for all IC and RC cylinders	PT1	70.00
Patent top pins for KIK cylinders	PT2	70.00
Patent bottom pins (except for 6140, 6440, & 6540 RC, and KIK cylinders)	PB1	70.00
Patent bottom pins for 6140 & 6540 RC, and KIK cylinders	PB2	70.00
<b>Timing Pins</b>		
Timing pin for 6340 and 6540 RC cylinders	TP6312	71.00
<b>Segment Springs</b>		
Springs for all products except Schlage 6440 RC	SS4220	95.00
Springs for Schlage 6440 RC	SS4010	95.00
<b>Spring Slide Covers</b>		
Spring cover for all KIK cylinders and 6440 RC	SC2000	71.00
Spring cover for 6140 & 6240 RC, mortise, and rim cylinders	SC2005	71.00
Spring cover for 6340 and 6540 RC cylinders	SC2001	71.00
Caps for 3840 IC core	Use BEST 21C caps (see page 20)	N/A
<b>Capping Tools</b>		
Staking fixture for KIK, mortise, and rim cylinders	CD4000	702.00
Staking fixture for IC, and all RC cylinders (except 6440 RC)	CD6840	702.00
Staking tool for KIK, and all RC cylinders (except 6440 RC)	CD4001	331.00
Staking fixture for 6440 RC cylinder	CD6440	353.00
Staking tool for 6440 RC cylinder	CD6401	331.00
Plug follower	LT370	59.00
140 & 150 key gage for both A2 and A4	AD4050	92.00
<b>Pin Kits</b>		
Peaks universal A2 pin kit complete (Manufactured by KABA)	CD5012	1781.00
Peaks universal A4 pin kit complete (Manufactured by KABA)	CD5004	1781.00
Peaks Schlage 6440 RC A2 pin kit complete (Manufactured by KABA)	CD5002	1781.00
<b>AD Series - Key Equipment (You must purchase directly from BEST)</b>		
Key combinator - Peaks® 6-pin	AD436*	8065.00
Key combinator - Peaks® 7-pin	AD437*	8065.00
Key carriage - Peaks® 6-pin	AD436K	1339.00
Key carriage - Peaks® 7-pin	AD437K	1339.00
<b>Capping Tools (You must purchase directly from BEST)</b>		
140 Series IC Capper/Decapper press	CD517P	3507.00
140 IC Capping block only (order CD540 for 150 IC)	CD540P	265.00
140 & 150 Key cut indicator (Peaks equipment)	AD4050	92.00
140 & 150 IC Capping tool (for use with capping block)	CD547	37.00

All 140 series keys and 150 series keys using B3 through B6 keyways require a key milling machine.

\*Specify A2 or A4 keying system.

# KRD Series Key Retaining Devices

Auxiliary Locks

## How To Order

KRD-2	UL-KRD-2	S
Device type	Part number	Option

Description	Catalog number	Price
<b>BEST core models</b>		
KRD-2 BEST Core Model	UL-KRD-2	590.00
KRD-2H Hybrid (Sargent/BEST Model)	UL-KRD-2H SAR/BEST	674.00
KRD-2H Hybrid (BEST/Schlage FSIC Model)	UL-KRD-2H BEST/SCH	674.00
KRD-3 BEST Core Dual Function Model	UL-KRD-3	871.00
<b>Non-BEST Full size core models</b>		
KRD-2 Corbin Russwin 6-pin IC	UL-CR6-KRD-2	674.00
KRD-2 Corbin Russwin 7-pin IC	UL-CR7-KRD-2	674.00
KRD-2 Medeco IC	UL-MED-KRD-2	674.00
KRD-2 Sargent RC	UL-SAR-KRD-2	674.00
KRD-2 Schlage FSIC	UL-SCH-KRD-2	674.00
KRD-2 Yale 6-pin IC	UL-YA6-KRD-2	674.00
KRD-2 Yale 7-pin IC	UL-YA7-KRD-2	674.00

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Switch	S	210.00
Security seal	SS	189.00

\*Add option code to part number shown above.



# QU-I.C-SYSTEM Combining Tool Packages

## How To Order

BQDP		A2	7	Example: GM 8301836 CTL 4189250
Package description		System Type	Core size	System Code Information REQUIREMENT
Dedicated	BQDP – Basic QU-I.C-KEY Dedicated Package	A2 – A2 System	6 – 6-pin	YES System Grand Master and Control codes must be supplied
	PQDP – Professional QU-I.C-KEY Dedicated Package	A4 – A4 System	7 – 7-pin	
Universal	BQUP – Basic QU-I.C-KEY Universal Package	A2 – A2 System	6 – 6-pin	NO Code information is not necessary.
	PQUP – Professional QU-I.C-KEY Universal Package	A4 – A4 System	7 – 7-pin	

Description	Catalog No.	Price
<b>Dedicated Packages</b>		
These QU-I.C-KEYS are permanently factory built specifically for just one key system. Grand master & Control codes are required. These tools are intended for long-term use by Institutional Locksmiths and others who continuously work with the same key system(s).		
Basic dedicated package, includes: QKD, QLT-6 or QLT-7, QTT, OCT, QTJ, and OPT (see individual components listed below).	BQDP-A2/A4-pin/GM & CTL *	2284.00
Professional dedicated package, includes all components in the basic package, plus QTA, OPP and CKT-80 (see individual components listed below).	PQDP-A2/A4-pin/GM & CTL *	2858.00
<b>Universal Packages</b>		
Using a blank QU-I.C-KEY and code strips, you get to custom build a QU-I.C-KEY for any A2 key system that you are working with. These kits are better suited for temporary use and re-use - not for longer term of continuous key system use. A4 System kits are also available.		
Basic universal package, includes: QKD, QLT-6 or QLT-7, QTT, OCT, QTJ, and OPT (see individual components listed below).	BQUP-A2/A4-pin *	2861.00
Professional universal package, includes all components in the basic package, plus QPP, QTA and CKT-80 (see individual components listed below).	PQUP-A2/A4-pin *	3428.00
<b>Individual Components</b>		
Dedicated QU-I.C-KEY with viewing base (system information required)	QKD-A2/A4-pin/GM & CTL	738.00
Dedicated QU-I.C-KEY tool only (system information required)	QKDT-A2/A4-pin/GM & CTL	559.00
Universal QU-I.C-KEY with viewing base (specify A2 or A4 system)	QKU-A2/A4	1363.00
QU-I.C-LOAD tool (specify 6 or 7-pin cores)	QLT-6 * or QLT-7 *	569.00
QU-I.C-TEST tool	QTT *	782.00
QU-I.C-CHEX Tool	OCT *	133.00
QU-I.C-Tweez-jector	QTJ	212.00
QU-I.C-Preamer	OPT	179.00
QU-I.C-Power preamer	OPP	133.00
QU-I.C-TEST Adapter (must be used with QTT)	QTA	301.00
12 Position Core & key tray	CKT-12	259.00
80 Position Core & key tray	CKT-80	533.00

\*Not compatible with the special I40 Series.

# E Series Cylinders

## Auxiliary Locks

### How To Order

IE	7	4	C4	RP3	626	
Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Length Code	Cam or Spindle	Rings	Finish
See Below***	0 – Dummy 6 – 6-pin 7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	See below	Blank – Standard 22 – 1-3/8" 24* – 1-1/2" up to 6" (See length code below)	C4 – Standard cam C181 – Adams Rite MS cam S2 – Standard spindle For a complete list of cams, see the next page.	RP – Rim cylinder RP1 – Tapered cylinder RP2 – 6-pin mortise RP3 – 7-pin mortise RP4 – 3E mortise RP5 – 7-pin mortise For special rings, see the catalog.	626 690 622 Satin* 606 612 613 619 Bright* 605 611 625

\*Indicates extra cost; see below.

Must specify keymark and number of keys or designate L/C for less core.

\*\*\*IE Special Lengths only available on IE4 7-Pin

Series/Description	Function or Length Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core	Length Code	Cylinder Length
		Patented*	Premium	Standard			
<b>1-5/32" Diameter Cylinders</b>							
IEE Standard rim	2	177.00	177.00	163.00	80.00	22	1-3/8"
IE Standard mortise	4	187.00	187.00	173.00	90.00	24	1-1/2"
Tapered mortise	6	187.00	187.00	173.00	90.00	26	1-5/8"
Dummy rim / mortise (0-pin**)	02/04	N/A	N/A	N/A	51.00	28	1-3/4"
IEA STD Turn knob-rim / ADA mortise (6-pin**)	A2/A4	N/A	N/A	N/A	68.00	30	1-7/8"
ADA Turn knob-rim (6-pin**)	A1	N/A	N/A	N/A	130.00	32	2"
IEB Rim / mortise with dust cover	B2/B4	234.00	234.00	220.00	137.00	34	2-1/8"
IEC Square head mortise	C4	234.00	234.00	220.00	137.00	36	2-1/4"
IED Slabbed direct motion (7-pin**)	D4	234.00	234.00	220.00	137.00	40	2-1/2"
IEE Slabbed lost motion (7-pin**) (Specify RH or LH hand.)	E4	234.00	234.00	220.00	137.00	44	2-3/4"
IEF Standard lost motion (Note 1)	F4	234.00	234.00	220.00	137.00	48	3"
IEG Hotel shifting cam	G4	234.00	234.00	220.00	137.00	56	3-1/2"
IEJ High security—UL-listed (7-pin**)	J4	342.00	N/A	333.00	N/A	64	4"
IEK High security—Non-UL (7-pin**)	K4	228.00	N/A	219.00	234.00	72	4-1/2"
<b>IE Series Special Length Mortise Cylinders</b>							
1-3/8"	22	218.00	218.00	204.00	121.00	80	5"
Each additional 1/8" (1-1/2" to 6") See catalog for lengths available.	24 to 96*	5.90	5.90	5.90	5.90	88	5-1/2"
<b>3E Series</b>							
Mortise-1-1/2" diameter (7-pin**)	4	234.00	234.00	220.00	137.00	92	5-3/4"
						94	5-7/8"
						96	6"

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

\*\*Only Standard and CORMAX M Series keying available on IEJ and IEK cylinders.

*Extra Cost Option	Add-On
Satin finish—606, 612, 613, etc.	4.90
Bright finish—605, 611, 625, etc.	6.70

Part Description	Part Number	Part Price	With Lock Add-On
Standard rings	IER2, 3, 5	5.30	0.00
Straight rings (Specify lengths.)	IER7	20.00	8.50
Tapered rings (Specify lengths.)	IER8	25.00	21.00
Security rings (Specify lengths.)	IESR	79.00	0.00
Spindles	IES2, 3	5.30	0.00
Hex nut for IE	A00836	4.80	0.00
Standard throw pins	A40095	1.30	0.00
Throw pins—Adams Rite MS Cam	A20924	1.30	0.00

NOTE 1: Specify stop pin right or left of cam from back view.

# E Series Cylinders (continued)

Use the following table to determine the kinds of cams available for IE, 3E and 5E cylinders.

## Cams Listing

Cam Type	Cams by Cylinder Type												
	IE Cyl				3E Cyl			5E Cyl					
Cabinet	C224	C225	C228									C2A	C245
	C229	C235	C238	C241								C4A	C3
	C246	C248	C249	C250								C2B	C4B
	C253	C500 thru C509 (C500, C501, C502, etc)										A10281	
	A04607	A08854	A10281	A14154								A21198	A26344
Cloverleaf	C118	C161	C204	C222				C118	C161				
	C243	C254	C256	C258									
	C265	C281											
Roller	C142	C221	C227					A04533					
	C240	C251	A04533										
Straight	C101	C103	C110	C115	C121	C123	C124	C127	C136				
	C127	C128	C129	C130	C131	C134	C136	C208	C210				
	C137	C143	C148	C152	C162	C165	C169	C3	C4				
	C171	C173	C177	C178	C179	C181	C182						
	C185	C186	C187	C191	C193	C200	C203						
	C208	C209	C210	C211	C220	C223	C226						
	C231	C233	C234	C239	C242	C247	C252						
	C4												
Thumbturn	C140	C410 thru (C401, C402, etc)											
Two-point	C102	C114											

Consult factory for pricing on cams.

# 5E and 8E Series Utility Cylinders (Cam Locks)

## Auxiliary Locks

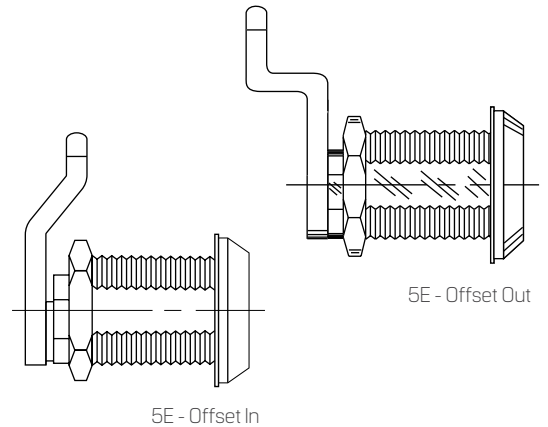
### How To Order

5E	7	A	1	C	R708	4B	2I	12	R	90	626
Series	Lock Body	Keyway	Combining Code	Cam Motion	Ring Length	Cam Type*	Cam Length	Mounting Position	Cam Direction	Degree of Rotation	Finish
5E – 3/4"	6 – 6-pin 7 – 7-pin	Designate specific keyway (A, E, etc.)**	1 – Uncombined 2 – Combined	A – Direct B – Limited C – Lost motion D – Throw member drive	R701 – 1/16" R702 – 1/8" R703 – 3/16" R704 – 1/4" R705 – 5/16" R706 – 3/8" R707 – 7/16" R708 – 1/2" etc.	1 – Fixed Straight 2A – Fixed offset in 2B – Fixed offset out 3 – Lost motion 4A – Lost motion offset in 4B – Lost motion offset out D – Direct throw member	10 – 5/8" 12 – 3/4" 14 – 7/8" 16 – 1" and so forth in 1/8ths of an inch	3 – 3 o'clock 6 – 6 o'clock 9 – 9 o'clock 12 – 12 o'clock	R – Right L – Left	90 – 90° 180 – 180° 360 – 360°	626 Only

\*See the previous page for other compatible 5E cams.  
If combined, you must specify keymark and number of keys.  
\*\*5E cylinders available in Standard and Premium keyways only.

Description	Combining Code	Price Complete
5E–Uncombined	1	87.00
5E–Combined	2	115.00

Part Description	Part Number	Part Price
Cams	5EC1, etc.	1750
Slide cap–6-pin	5ECP6	180
Slide cap–7-pin	5ECP7	180
Cam screws	5ECS	320
Hex nut 3/4"	5EH	590
Cam screw lock washer	5ELW	320
Rings [Specify length.]	5ER7	810
Springs [box of 500]	5ES1	50.00
Lock body washer	5EW	320



Description	Catalog Number	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>8E Series Eurocylinders</b>					
Single cylinder–elliptical***	8EA7A5	N/A	N/A	206.00	121.00
Double cylinder–elliptical***	8EA7A6	N/A	N/A	316.00	146.00
Single cylinder–profile****	8EE7E4	N/A	N/A	317.00	232.00
Double cylinder–profile****	8EE7E5	N/A	N/A	420.00	250.00
Cylinder x turn knob–profile****	8EE7E8	N/A	N/A	383.00	356.00
Union single cylinder*****	8EH7H5	289.00	289.00	275.00	192.00
Union double cylinder*****	8EH7H6	439.00	439.00	411.00	245.00
Union cylinder x turn knob*****	8EH7H7	312.00	312.00	298.00	215.00
Union cylinder x lever turn*****	8EH7H8	391.00	391.00	377.00	294.00

\*To order 8EE7E5, you must specify the ring length and critical dimensions. Refer to the catalog section "Cylinders."

\*\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST preferred patented keying.

\*\*\*Available in 605,606,619,625,626 finishes

\*\*\*\*Available in 606,613,619,626 finishes

\*\*\*\*\*Available in 606,625,626 finishes

ATTENTION: Locksets that secure both sides of the door are controlled by building codes and the Life Safety Code. Delay in unlocking for rapid emergency exit could be hazardous or even fatal.

Description	Product Number	List Price
Keystone Web - New License	KSWN	5,239.00
Keystone Web - Upgrade (For existing users with Keystone 600 software)	KSWUP	2,620.00

Description	Product Number	List Price
Complete System Import - Importing code files for an entire masterkey system(s)	IMPКСW-1	1,049.00
Additions Import * - Importing code files for additions to existing system (Imports of less than 10 masters)	IMPКСW-2	263.00

\*Any additions import consisting of more than 10 masters will require IMPКСW-1  
 The import pricing is without respect to how many individual masterkey systems or code files are imported  
 Every import order must be accompanied by an import order form. The import form is located on bestaccess.com under  
 Keystone web resources or ask your dormakaba USA sales representatives for a copy.

Notes: Keystone Web software will support both network and standalone installations  
 Keystone Web comes without any information loaded. Code Import files have to be ordered to import code data  
 For existing customers, migration tool is included with the software to migrate data into the new application during upgrade.  
 There is no additional charge for migrating existing user data in older version of Keystone to Keystone Web.  
 All orders will require following information: End User Company/Facility Name, End User Name, End User Email.

# 45H Series Mortise Locks

# Mortise Locks

Federal Spec. 86

ANSI Series 1000

## How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Options
45H	7	R	14	H	626	RH	
<b>45H</b> – Standard mortise lock	<b>0**</b> – Less cylinder (non-keyed or dummy trim) <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing accepts all BEST cores	<b>A</b> – Office <b>D</b> – Storeroom <b>L</b> – Privacy <b>N</b> – Passage <b>R</b> – Classroom <b>T</b> – Dormitory etc. See below	<b>3</b> – Solid tube/return <b>12*</b> – Solid tube/no return <b>14</b> – Curved/return <b>15</b> – Contour/angle return <b>16</b> – Curved/no return <b>17R*</b> – Gull wing RH <b>17L*</b> – Gull wing LH <b>Knobs:</b> <b>4</b> – Round <b>Decorative*</b> <b>OEM****</b> – Service (less lever)**	<b>H</b> – 2-3/4" dia. <b>R</b> – 2-3/4" dia. <b>S</b> – 3-1/2" dia. <b>J*</b> – wrought <b>M*</b> – forged <b>N*</b> – forged (concealed cylinder; N trim invalid on non-keyed and double keyed functions)	618 626 630*** 690 622 626AM* 630AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625 629***	RH RHR LH LHR	<b>7/8***</b> – 7/8" lip-to-center strike <b>LL*</b> – Lead lined <b>SH*</b> – Security head screws <b>Thick Door*</b> – Specify thickness if other than 1-3/4" <b>TAC/B*</b> – Tactile both levers/knobs <b>TAC/O*</b> – Tactile outside lever/knob <b>TAC/I*</b> – Tactile inside lever/knob <b>VIN*</b> – Visual Keyed Indicator Option <b>VIT*</b> – Visual Thumb-Turn Indicator Option <b>VIB*</b> – Double Visual Indicator Option <b>VT*</b> – Vandal Trim <b>WS</b> – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)

\*Indicates extra cost option

\*\*Indicates cost deduction. Must specify keymark and number of keys or designate L/C for less core.

NOTE: VIN option only compatible with H, R and J trim styles

VIT options only compatible with H, R, S, J & M trim styles

VIB option only compatible with H, R & J trim styles

OEM option is only compatible with H, R and S Trim Styles.

Decorative levers are considered special order items that may have extended lead times. Consult factory for lead times.

Available decorative levers: 50-53, 55, 60, 62-63, 65, 69, 75, 79-81, and 89

Universal locks can only be ordered with sectional (rose) trim. If escutcheon (J/M/N) trim is needed, order a three-part lock.

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Single Keyed:</b>					
Latch	A, AT, D, R	1177.00	1177.00	1163.00	1080.00
Deadbolt	AB, B, BA, BW, T, TA, TD	1209.00	1209.00	1195.00	1112.00
Holdback	RHB	1196.00	1196.00	1182.00	1099.00
Hotel	H, HJ	N/A	N/A	1331.00	1248.00
Deadlock	AD, YD	533.00	533.00	519.00	436.00
Deadlock-Classroom	RD	598.00	598.00	584.00	501.00
<b>Double Keyed:</b>					
Latch	C, INL, W	1370.00	1370.00	1342.00	1176.00
Deadbolt	G, IND, S, INA	1406.00	1406.00	1378.00	1212.00
Holdback	CHB	1406.00	1406.00	1378.00	1212.00
Deadlock	WD	724.00	724.00	696.00	530.00
<b>Keyless:</b>					
Passage	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	854.00
Privacy (Latch)	LT	N/A	N/A	N/A	981.00
Privacy (Deadbolt)	L, LB	N/A	N/A	N/A	1009.00
Exit	NX	N/A	N/A	N/A	981.00
Single Dummy	1DT	N/A	N/A	N/A	371.00
Double Dummy	2DT	N/A	N/A	N/A	657.00
<b>Universal Functions</b>					
Latch	UNR**	1175.00	1175.00	1161.00	1078.00
Deadbolt	UNT, UNAB**	1196.00	1196.00	1182.00	1099.00

\*Patented pricing show is for CORMAX patented keying. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

\*\* Not available on #17 levers.

Price includes lock case, faceplate and strike package. Refer to 45H for complete mortise cylinder pricing.

NOTE: 47H Series must be keyed at the factory unless the K option is ordered.

## 45H Series Mortise Locks (continued)

## Mortise Locks

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Per Lock
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, 619 etc.	40.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 611, 625, etc.	73.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM, 630AM	76.00
Wrought trim	J	17.00
Thick door	Specify thickness	104.00
Tactile both levers/knobs**	TAC/B	146.00
Tactile outside lever/knob**	TAC/O	76.00
Tactile inside lever/knob**	TAC/I	76.00
Lead lined	LL	282.00
Forged trim	M, N	116.00
Security head screws	SH	28.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	7/8 LTC	28.00
Vandal trim - 630 finish***	VT	180.00
Vandal trim - other finishes***	VT	139.00
Visual Indicator****	VIN	55.00
Visual Indicator Thumb-Turn	VIT	85.00
Double Visual Indicator	VIB	138.00
12, 17 Lever Design	12, 17	82.00
Decorative Lever Design	50 to 91	256.00

Cost Deductions**	Option Code	Deduct
Less cylinder option (Deduct from complete price)	0	66.00
OEM - Service (Less lever/trim)*****	OEM	28.00

\*Indicates extra cost option.

\*\*Not available on #17 levers.

\*\*\*Available only with #14 and #15 levers. Only #14 lever complies with California State Fire Marshal Code.

\*\*\*\*VIN option only compatible with H, R and J Trim Styles.===

\*\*\*\*\*PRODUCT NOTE: The BHMA listed lock with trim from another manufacturer in this price book is not being offered as a BHMA listed product. We cannot ensure the compatibility of our lock with any third party product and such products have not been tested as a combined unit. Please see BEST warranty for further details.

# 47H Series High Security Mortise Lock

Mortise Locks

Federal Spec. 86

ANSI Series 1000

## How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Options
47H – Lever/ Knob – High Security mortise lock	7 – 7-pin housing accepts 5C core only	A – Office D – Storeroom R – Classroom T – Dormitory etc.	<b>Levers:</b> 3 – Solid tube/return 12* – Solid tube/no return 14 – Curved/return 15 – Contour/angle return 16 – Curved/no return 17* – Gull wing <b>Knobs:</b> 4 – Round <b>Decorative*</b> 50–91	H*** – 2-3/4" dia R*** – 2-3/4" dia S*** – 3-1/2" dia M – Forged	626 630 626AM* 630AM*	RH RHR LH LHR	7/8"* – 7/8" Lip-to-center strike K – Non UL cylinder LL* – Lead lined TAC/B* – Tactile both levers/knobs TAC/O* – Tactile outside lever/knob TAC/I* – Tactile inside lever/knob Thick Door* – specify thickness if other than 1-3/4" VT* – Vandal Trim WS – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)

EXTRA COST OPTIONS\* See 45H section.

\*\* Indicates cost deduction, see 45H section. Must specify keymark and number of keys.

\*\*\*To maintain the UL437 standard for high security locks, order only M trim. Using H, R or S trim does not meet the UL437 standard.

Function Description	Function Code	Patented*	Standard
<b>Single Keyed:</b>			
Latch	A, AT, D, R	1432.00	1431.00
Deadbolt	AB, B, BA, BW, T, TA, TD	1474.00	1473.00
Deadlock	AD, YD	892.00	891.00
Deadlock-Classroom	RD	961.00	960.00
<b>Double Keyed:</b>			
Latch	C, INL, W	1744.00	1742.00
Deadbolt	G, IND, S, INA	1794.00	1792.00
Deadlock	WD	1220.00	1218.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX M Series patented keying system only. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred Keying.



# 48H and 49H Series Mortise Deadlocks

## How To Order

48H	7	K	626	
Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Finish	Options
<b>48H</b> – Standard <b>49H**</b> – High security	<b>0</b> – Less cylinder (48H only) <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing 48H accepts all BEST cores 49H accepts 5C core only	See below	622 626 690 626AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 618 625 <b>49H</b> 626 only	<b>K</b> – IE7K4 high security cylinder (non UL) for 49H only <b>LL*</b> – Lead lined <b>SH*</b> – Security head screws <b>Thick Door*</b> – Specify thickness if other than 1-3/4" <b>WS</b> – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.

\*\*49H is keyed at the factory unless the K option is ordered.

NOTE: Must specify keymark and number of keys or designate L/C for less core.  
 Security Head screws provided standard on 49H.

Function Description	Function Code	Patented*	Premium	Standard	Less Core
<b>48H Series</b>					
Single cylinder	K, L	528.00	528.00	514.00	431.00
Single cylinder - Classroom	R**	591.00	591.00	577.00	494.00
Double cylinder	M	714.00	714.00	686.00	520.00
<b>49H Series</b>					
Single cylinder	K, L	996.00	N/A	995.00	N/A
Single cylinder-Classroom	R**	1064.00	N/A	1063.00	N/A
Double cylinder	M	1193.00	N/A	1192.00	N/A

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX M Series patented keying system only. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred Keying.

For 49H, pricing reflects the 5C high security core for standard and the 5CM high security CORMAX core for patented.

\*\*Handing (LH or RH) must be specified when ordering a "R" function. Indicate "LH" for LH/LHR door handing and "RH" for RH/RHR door handing.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes	606, 612, 613, etc.	40.00
Bright finishes	605, 611, 625, etc.	73.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM, 630AM	76.00
Security head screws (48H)	SH	28.00
Thick door (48H only)	Specify thickness	104.00
Lead lined	LL	282.00

# 40H Series Mortise Components

Federal Spec. 86

# Mortise Locks

ANSI Series 1000

## How To Order - Case Only

Series	Function Code	Finish	Options
45HCA	R	626	
45HCA - Mortise lock case only	A - Office	626	<b>SH*</b> - Security head screws <b>7/8**</b> - 7/8" Lip-to-center strike <b>(Handling):</b> RH LH RHR LHR
	D - Storeroom	630	
	R - Classroom	622	
	T - Dormitory etc.	690	
		626AM*	
		630AM*	
		<b>Satin*</b>	
		606	
		612	
		613	
		619	
		618	
		<b>Bright*</b>	
	605		
	611		
	625		
	629		

\*Indicates extra cost option.

## 45HCA Case Only:

Function Description	Function Code	Price
<b>Single Keyed:</b>		
Latch	A, AT, D, R	461.00
Deadbolt	AB, B, BA, BW, T, TA, TD	500.00
Holdback	RHB	470.00
Hotel	H, HJ	500.00
Deadlock	AD, YD	319.00
Deadlock-Classroom	RD	291.00
<b>Double Keyed:</b>		
Latch	C, INL, W	461.00
Deadbolt	G, IND, S, INA	500.00
Holdback	CHB	470.00
Deadlock	WD	319.00
<b>Keyless</b>		
Passage	N	360.00
Privacy (Latch)	LT	461.00
Privacy (Deadbolt)	L, LB	500.00
Exit	NX	461.00
<b>Universal Functions</b>		
Latch	UNR	461.00
Deadbolt	UNT, UNAB	500.00

Price includes lock case, faceplate and strike package. Refer to 45H for complete mortise cylinder pricing.

## Vandal Trim Retrofit Kit

Series	Lever Style	Finish	Options
45HVTK - Vandal Trim Kit	14* - curved return	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 618, 619,	Thick door (specify thickness if other than 1-3/4")
	15 - contour / angle return	622, 625, 626, 629, 630, 690	

\*Indicates extra cost option.

## How To Order - Trim Kits

Series	Function Code	Knob/Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Options
40HTK	OS2	14	H	626	
40HTK - Trim Kit	IS1 - inside lever only	<b>Levers:</b>	H-2-3/8" dia	605*	<b>Thick Door*</b> (specify thickness if other than 1 3/4") <b>SH*</b> - Security head screws <b>TAC/O*</b> - Tactile outside lever/knob <b>TAC/I*</b> - Tactile inside lever/knob
	IS2 - inside lever x turn	3-solid tube/return	R-2-3/4" dia	606*	
	IS3 - inside lever x cyl	12* - Solid tube/no return	S-3-1/2" dia	611*	
	IS4 - inside cyl only	14-curved return	J*-wrought	612*	
	IS5 - inside turn only***	15-contour/angle return	M*-forged	613*	
	IS6 - inside lever x cylinder x visual indicator	16-curve/no return	N*-forged (concealed cylinder)	618*	
	OS1 - outside lever only	17-RH*		619*	
	OS2 - outside lever x cyl	17-LH*		622	
	OS3 - outside lever/ emergency plate	50-91 - Decorative*		625*	
	OS4 - outside cyl only	<b>Knobs:</b>	4-round	626	
	OS5 - outside lever x visual indicator			629	
	OS6 - outside lever x cylinder x visual indicator			630	
				690	
				626AM*	
				630AM*	

\*\*\*Does not include lever - Unavailable with J trim.

## Trim Only:

Kit Number	Price
IS1 - Inside lever only	255.00
IS2 - Inside lever x turn	336.00
IS3 - Inside lever x cylinder	364.00
IS4 - Inside cylinder only	103.00
IS5 - Inside turn only	90.00
IS6 - Inside lever x cylinder x visual indicator	419.00
OS1 - Outside lever only	283.00
OS2 - Outside lever x cylinder	377.00
OS3 - Outside lever x emergency plate	298.00
OS4 - Outside cylinder only	103.00
OS5 - Outside lever x Visual Indicator	338.00
OS6 - Outside lever x cylinder x visual indicator	432.00

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Price
Satin finishes	606, 612, 613, etc.	40.00
Bright finishes	605, 611, 625, etc.	73.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM, 630AM	76.00
J Trim	J	17.00
Forged trim	M, N	116.00
Thick Door	Specify Thickness	104.00
Security head screws	SH	28.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	7/8" LTC	28.00
Tactile outside lever/knob**	TAC/O	76.00
Tactile inside lever/knob**	TAC/I	76.00
12, 17 Lever Design	12, 17	41.00
Decorative Lever Design	50 to 91	128.00

Vandal Trim Kit Finish	Price
630	210.00
All others	162.00

\*\* Not available on #17 levers.

# 40H Strike Packages

Federal Spec. 86

ANSI Series 1000

## How To Order

40HST	1	626	
Series	Kit number	Finishes	Options
40HST – Strike package	1 – Standard	605 606	<b>Thick Door*</b> – (specify thickness if other than 1–3/4") <b>7/8**</b> – 7/8" lip-to-center strike <b>SH*</b> – Security head screws <b>RH</b> – Handing (required for 5,6 kit) <b>LH</b> – Handing (required for 5,6 kit)
	4 – Strike Box Only	611 612	
	5 – Latchbolt only	613 618	
	6 – Latchbolt/deadbolt	619 622	
		625 626	
		629 630	
		690	

\*Indicates extra cost option.

Part Description	Part Number	Parts Price	Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
<b>Strike Packages</b>			Thick door	Specify thickness	28.00
Standard strike package	40HST-1-626	51.00	7/8" Lip-to-center strike	7/8" LTC	28.00
Latchbolt-only strike package	40HST-5-626-RH	56.00	Security head screws	SH	28.00
Latchbolt/deadbolt strike package	40HST-6-626-LH	56.00			
<b>Strike Packages</b>					
Plastic strike box	40HST-4	3.50			
Wrought steel strike box	3126903	8.80			

# 40H Lever Sets

## How To Order

40HLS	14	626	
Series	Knob/lever style	Finishes	Options
40HLS – Lever set	<b>Levers:</b>	605 606	<b>Thick door*</b> – (specify thickness if other than 1-3/4") <b>SH*</b> – Security head screws
	3 – Solid tube/return	611 612	
	12* – Solid tube/no return	613 618	
	14 – Curved/return	619 622	
	15 – Contour/angle return	625 626	
	16 – Curved/no return	629 630	
	17* RH – Gull wing right hand	626AM*	
	17* LH – Gull wing left hand	630AM*	
	50-91 – Decorative*		
	<b>Knobs:</b>		
4 – Round			

\*Indicates extra cost option.

\*\*Decorative lever design sets are not available.

Part Description	Part Number	Parts Price	Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
<b>Lever Sets</b>			Thick door	Specify thickness	28.00
40H Lever Set #3 design	40HLS-3	395.00	Security head screws	SH	28.00
40H Lever Set #12 design	40HLS-12	490.00	UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM, 630AM	76.00
40H Lever Set #14 design	40HLS-14	395.00			
40H Lever Set #15 design	40HLS-15	395.00			
40H Lever Set #16 design	40HLS-16	395.00			
40H Lever Set #17 RH design	40HLS-17 RH	490.00			
40H Lever Set #17 LH design	40HLS-17 LH	490.00			
40H Decorative Lever Sets #50-91 designs	40HLS-XX*	686.00			
40H Knob Set #4 design	40HLS-4	395.00			

\*Choose one decorative lever set design from #50-91

# 40H Replacement Spindles

Federal Spec. 86

ANSI Series 1000

## How To Order

<b>40HRS</b>	<b>2</b>	
Series	Kit number	Options
<b>40HRS</b> - Replacement spindle kits	<b>2</b> - 40H Standard spindle <b>4</b> - 40H Hook spindle	<b>Thick door*</b> - Specify thickness if other than 1 3/4"

\*Indicates extra cost option.

Part Description	Part Number	Parts Price	Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
<b>REPLACEMENT SPINDLES</b>			Thick door	Specify Thickness	28.00
40H Swivel spindle assembly	40HRS-2	51.00			
40H Hook spindle assembly	40HRS-4	90.00			

# 40H Screw Kits

## How To Order

<b>40HSK</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>626</b>	
Series	Kit number	Finishes	Options
<b>40HSK</b> - Screw kits	<b>1</b> - H, R, S, J trim screw kit <b>2</b> - M, N trim screw kit <b>3</b> - Special purpose fasteners screw kit <b>4</b> - Surface-mounted trim screw kit <b>5</b> - Visual indicator screw kit	606 612 613 622 626	<b>Thick door*</b> - Specify thickness if other than 1-3/4" <b>SH*</b> - Security head screws

\*Indicates extra cost option.

Part Description	Part Number	Parts Price	Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
<b>Screw Kits</b>			Thick door	Specify Thickness	28.00
H, R, S, J trim screw kit	40HSK-1	35.00	Security head screws	SH	28.00
M, N trim screw kit	40HSK-2	35.00			
Special purpose fasteners screw kit	40HSK-3	35.00			
Surface-mounted trim screw kit	40HSK-4	35.00			
Visual indicator screw kit	40HSK-5	35.00			

\*Indicates extra cost option.

# 40H Faceplate Kits

Federal Spec. 86

ANSI Series 1000

## How To Order

<b>40HFP</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>626</b>	
Series	Kit number	Finishes	Options
<b>40HFP</b> - Faceplate kit	<b>0</b> - for function: AB <b>1</b> - for functions: BW, TD, H, HJ <b>2</b> - for function: A <b>3</b> - for functions: AT, D, C, INL, NX, R, W <b>4</b> - for functions: N, LT <b>5</b> - for functions: AD, RD, YD, WD <b>6</b> - Blank with logo <b>7</b> - for functions: BA, S, TA <b>8</b> - for functions: B, G, JND, L, LB, T <b>9</b> - for functions: CHB, RHB <b>10</b> - Blank without logo	605 606 611 612 613 618 619 622 625 626 629 630 690	<b>SH*</b> - Security head screws

\*Indicates extra cost option.

Part Description	Parts Price	Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
<b>Faceplate Kits:</b>		Security head screws	SH	28.00
All face plate kits	51.00			

\*Indicates extra cost option.

# 40H Visual Indicator Thumb-Turn Kit

## How To Order

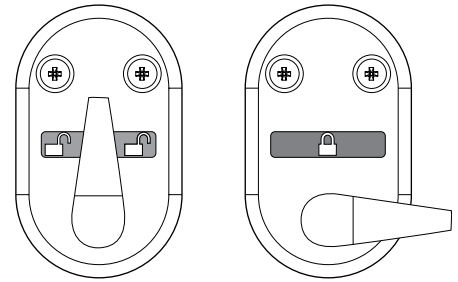
40HVIT	626	1-3/4"
Series	Finishes	Door Thickness
40HVIT	605 612 613 626	1-3/4" Thick door* – Specify thickness if other than 1-3/4"

\*Indicates extra cost option.

NOTE: Thick Door option available for doors up to 5" thick

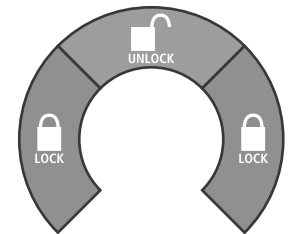
Part Description	Part Number	Parts Price
<b>Visual Indicator Thumb-Turn</b>		
Sectional Visual Thumb-Turn Indicator (H, R & S Trims)	40HVIT	151.00
Escutcheon Visual Thumb-Turn Indicator (J & M Trims)	40HVIT	273.00

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Parts Price
Thick door	Specify Thickness	28.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM, 630AM	76.00



# 40H Indicator Laminate Kit

Part Description	Part Number	Parts Price
<b>Visual Indicator Laminate</b>		
Visual Indicator Laminate (for Thumb-Turn)	86329	27.00



# J Series Semi-Trailer Kingpin Locks

## Auxiliary Locks

### How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Latch Type	Head Type	Armored Front	Options
2J – Standard body	7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	L – Latch (Spring Return) D – Deadlocking Bolt	1 – Single Head Unit 2 – Double Head Unit	1 – Armored Front "–" – No Armored Front	TA* – Extended face without armored front

\*TA option not compatible with Armored Front Head type option '1'

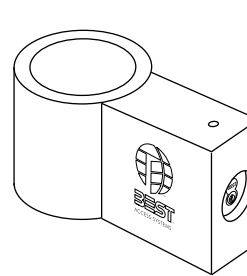
Must specify keymark and number of keys or designate L/C for less core.

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium**	Standard	
Single latch	L1	1014.00	1014.00	1000.00	917.00
Double latch	L2	1489.00	1489.00	1461.00	1295.00
Single deadbolt	D1	978.00	978.00	964.00	881.00
Double deadbolt	D2	1440.00	1440.00	1412.00	1246.00

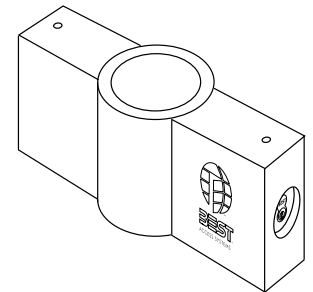
\*If TA option is not included, only CORMAX M Series patented keying system can be used and pricing shown applies. If TA option is included, BEST Preferred keying system can be used and \$20.00 must be added to pricing shown. \*\*Applicable only if TA option is included.

Part Description	Catalog Number	Price
<b>Storage Racks:</b>		
Three post mount	2J0R3	603.00
Three post—cad. plated	2J0R3C	755.00
Five post mount	2J0R5	1010.00
Five post—cad. plated	2J0R5C	1125.00

NOTE: Patented or Premium core is available in J Series with the TA option only.



2J7L1



2J7L2

# 6K Series Grade 2 Cylindrical Locks - Knobs

Cylindrical Locks

Federal Spec. 160

ANSI Series 4000

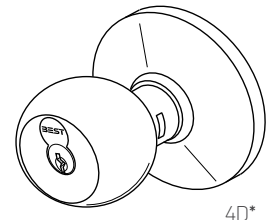
## How To Order

<b>6K</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>AB</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>STK</b>	<b>626</b>	
Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Knob Style	Trim Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options
<b>6K</b>	<b>2</b> – 2-3/8"	<b>0</b> – Keyless	See below	<b>4</b> – Round	<b>C</b> – 2-9/16"	<b>STK</b> – Standard	626	<b>KNL*</b> – Knurled knobs (keyed knob only) <b>LB</b> – Drive-in latch <b>NF</b> – Narrow face latch (std with 62K) <b>WF</b> – Wide face latch (std with 63K)
	<b>3</b> – 2-3/4"	<b>7</b> – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores		<b>6</b> – Tulip	<b>D*</b> – 3-3/8" Rose	<b>S3</b> – ANSI	<b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613	
	<b>4*</b> – 3-3/4"					<b>LS</b> – Less strike	<b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625	
	<b>5*</b> – 5"							

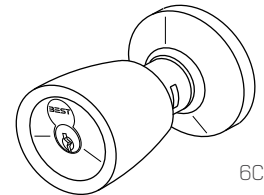
\*Indicates extra cost option; see below. Must specify keymark and number of keys

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Single Keyed:</b>					
Office	AB	393.00	393.00	379.00	296.00
Storeroom	D	393.00	393.00	379.00	296.00
Service station	E	393.00	393.00	379.00	296.00
Classroom	R	393.00	393.00	379.00	296.00
<b>Keyless:</b>					
Passage	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	178.00
Exit	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	178.00
Privacy	L	N/A	N/A	N/A	238.00
Hospital privacy	LL	N/A	N/A	N/A	238.00
Patio	P	N/A	N/A	N/A	238.00
Single dummy trim	1DT	N/A	N/A	N/A	99.00
Double dummy trim	2DT	N/A	N/A	N/A	190.00

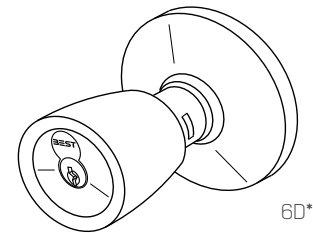
\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.



4D\*



6C



6D\*

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, etc.	25.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 611, 625, etc.	54.00
Special backset	64K / 65K	14.00
Knurled keyed knob	KNL	30.00
3-3/8" Rose	D	25.00

Part Description	Part Number	Part Price
2-3/8" deadlocking latch	6KL2	55.00
2-3/4" deadlocking latch	6KL3	55.00
3-3/4" deadlocking latch	6KL4	64.00
5" deadlocking latch	6KL5	64.00
2-3/8" drive-in latch	6KL2-8	55.00
2-3/4" drive-in latch	6KL3-8	55.00
Standard strike package	7KCS2	9.80
ANSI strike package	7KCS3	30.00
Standard throw member	3125559	21.00
Standard strike box	B25640	5.90

# 7KC Series Grade 2 Cylindrical Locks - Levers

Cylindrical Locks

Federal Spec. 160

ANSI Series 4000

## How To Order

Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options
7KC	3	7	AB	15	D	STK	626	
7KC	2 – 2-3/8" 3 – 2-3/4" 4* – 3-3/4" 5* – 5"	0 – Keyless 6 – 6-pin non-IC cylinder 7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	See below	14 – Curved return 15 – Contour angle return 16 – Curved no return	D – 3-1/2"	STK – Standard S3 – ANSI	626 Satin* 606 612 613 Bright* 605 625	L8 – Drive-in latch (only available on 2-3/8" and 2-3/4" backset) OB** – Zero bitted KA** – Keyed alike KD** – Keyed different OEM*** – Orig equipment mfg ATB – Alternate through-bolt NF – Narrow face latch

\*Indicates extra cost option

\*\*Six-pin cylinder in Schlage "C" keyway included with OB, KA, & KD options. Must specify 6 for core housing.

\*\*\*Cylinders not included with OEM option. Must specify "0" for core housing.

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core	Non-IC Cylinder OB, KA, KD
		Patented*	Premium	Standard		
<b>Single Keyed:</b>						
Entrance	AB	461.00	461.00	447.00	364.00	428.00
Storeroom	D	461.00	461.00	447.00	364.00	428.00
Classroom	R	461.00	461.00	447.00	364.00	428.00
<b>Keyless:</b>						
Passage	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	267.00	N/A
Exit	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	259.00	N/A
Privacy	L	N/A	N/A	N/A	292.00	N/A
Single dummy trim	IDT	N/A	N/A	N/A	120.00	N/A

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	612, 613, etc.	25.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 625, etc.	54.00
Special backset	74KC / 75KC	14.00

Part Description	Part Number	Part Price
2-3/8" deadlocking latch	7KCL2	55.00
2-3/4" deadlocking latch	7KCL3	55.00
3-3/4" deadlocking latch	6KL4	64.00
5" deadlocking latch	6KL5	64.00
Standard strike package	7KCS2	9.80
ANSI strike package	7KCS3	30.00
Throw member	B56165	0.00
Standard strike box	B25640	5.90



# 8K Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Locks - Knobs

Cylindrical Locks

Federal Spec. 160

ANSI Series 4000

## How To Order

8K	3	7	AB	4	D	STK	626	
Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Knob Style	Rose Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options
<b>8K</b>	<b>3</b> – 2-3/4" <b>4*</b> – 3-3/4" <b>5*</b> – 5"	<b>0</b> – Keyless <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	See below	<b>4</b> – Round <b>6</b> – Tulip	<b>A</b> – 3-3/8" concave <b>C</b> – 2-9/16" concave <b>D</b> – 3-3/8" convex <b>E</b> – 3-3/8" concave – thick door	<b>STK</b> – Standard <b>S3</b> – ANSI <b>S3 7/8*</b> – 7/8" lip-to-center strike <b>LS</b> – Less strike <b>S5</b> <b>S6</b>	626 690 626AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625	<b>3/4*</b> – 3/4" throw <b>BRK</b> – Break-away (keyed only) <b>FRL*</b> – Full radius latch <b>LL*</b> – Lead lined (not available in double keyed functions) <b>SH*</b> – Security head screws <b>SPN</b> – Spin free (D & W only) <b>TAC/B*</b> – Tactile both knobs <b>TAC/O*</b> – Tactile outside knob <b>TAC/I*</b> – Tactile inside knob

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below. Must specify keymark and number of keys.

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Single Keyed:</b>					
Entrance	AB	923.00	923.00	909.00	826.00
Storeroom	D	923.00	923.00	909.00	826.00
Service station	E	923.00	923.00	909.00	826.00
Classroom	R	923.00	923.00	909.00	826.00
Dormitory	T	923.00	923.00	909.00	826.00
Special	Note**	923.00	923.00	909.00	826.00
Hotel (SPN-standard)	H,HJ	999.00	999.00	985.00	902.00
<b>Double Keyed:</b>					
Corridor	C	963.00	963.00	935.00	769.00
Storeroom	G	963.00	963.00	935.00	769.00
Communicating	S	963.00	963.00	935.00	769.00
Institutional	W	963.00	963.00	935.00	769.00
Special	DR, RD	963.00	963.00	935.00	769.00
<b>Keyless:</b>					
Passage	N, NX	N/A	N/A	N/A	623.00
Exit	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	623.00
Privacy	L	N/A	N/A	N/A	716.00
Patio	P	N/A	N/A	N/A	716.00
Special	LL, M, Q, Z	N/A	N/A	N/A	716.00
Single dummy trim	IDT	N/A	N/A	N/A	269.00
Double dummy trim	2DT	N/A	N/A	N/A	538.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

\*\*Single-keyed special functions include: A, B, DZ, EA, RH, RZ, XD, XR, YD, YR, YRH, YRM and YZ

ATTENTION: Locksets that secure both sides of the door (e.g., G, DR, M, RD, S, W, XD, YD & YR functions) are controlled by building codes and the Life Safety Code. Delay in unlocking for rapid emergency exit could be hazardous or even fatal.

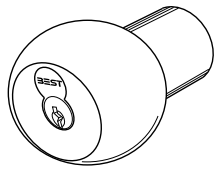
# 8K Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Locks (continued)

## Cylindrical Locks

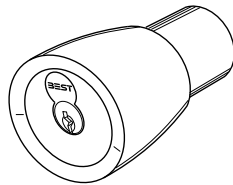
Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, etc.	25.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 611, 625, etc.	54.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	74.00
3/4" throw latch	3/4	40.00
Special backsets	84K / 85K	27.00
Lead lined	LL	276.00
Security head screws	SH	28.00
Tactile knob both sides	TAC/B	103.00
Tactile knob outside	TAC/O	54.00
Tactile knob inside	TAC/I	54.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	S3 7/8	28.00
Full radius latch	FRL	27.00

Parts Description	Part Number	Part Price
2-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL3	98.00
3-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL4	122.00
5" deadlocking latch	8KL5	122.00
Standard strike package	8KS2	9.60
ANSI strike package	8KS3	30.00
Throw member 7-pin	B54200	2.30
Breakaway knob driver	B54856	11.00

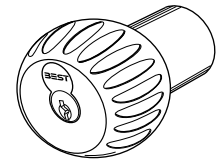
NOTE 1: Other special single keyed functions include: A, B, EA, DZ, RZ, XD, XR, YD & YR.  
 ATTENTION: Locksets that secure both sides of the door (e.g. G, DR, M, RD, S, W, XD, YD & YR functions) are controlled by building codes and the Life Safety Code. Delay in unlocking for rapid emergency exit could be hazardous or even fatal.



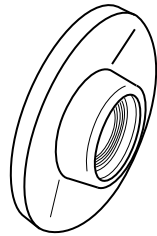
4 – Round



6 – Tulip



4 – TAC option  
 (Blind, safety, & handicapped application)



A and C Rose  
 (Concave)



D Rose  
 (Convex)

# 9K Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Locks - Levers

Cylindrical Locks

Federal Spec. 160

ANSI Series 4000

## How To Order

9K	3	7	AB	14	C	STK	626	
Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Rose Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options
<b>9K</b>	<b>3</b> – 2-3/4" <b>4*</b> – 3-3/4" <b>5*</b> – 5" <b>DT</b> – Dummy Trim	<b>0</b> – Keyless functions / or / Non-IC and LFIC competitive cylinder (less core)† <b>6</b> – 6-pin non-IC cylinder <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	See below (Contact sales support for special functions and pricing.)	<b>14</b> – Curved with return <b>15</b> – Contour angle with return <b>16</b> – Curved without return	<b>C</b> – 3" convex <b>D</b> – 3-1/2" convex <b>K</b> – 3" convex no ring <b>L</b> – 3-1/2" convex no ring	<b>STK</b> – Standard <b>S3</b> – ANSI S3 7/8** <b>STK 7/8***</b> <b>LS</b> – Less strike <b>S3B*</b> – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box) <b>S3B 7/8*</b> – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box)	626 690 622 626AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625 618	<b>3/4*</b> – 3/4" throw latch <b>AL/B*</b> – Abrasive lever both sides <b>AL/O*</b> – Abrasive lever outside <b>AL/I*</b> – Abrasive lever inside <b>TL/B*</b> – Tactile lever both sides <b>TL/O*</b> – Tactile lever outside <b>TL/I*</b> – Tactile lever inside <b>ATB</b> – 2-3/4" Through bolt Prep <b>ATB2</b> – 2-5/8" Through bolt prep <b>FRL*</b> – Full radius latch <b>LL*</b> – Lead lined (N/A for double keyed functions) <b>LM</b> – Lost motion <b>SH*</b> – Security head screws <b>Thin Door*</b> – 1-3/8" <b>OB*</b> – non-IC zero bitting <b>KA*</b> – non-IC keyed alike <b>KD*</b> – non-IC keyed different <b>COR*</b> – non-IC Corbin-Russwin <b>MED*</b> – non-IC Medeco <b>ROE*</b> – Request to Exit <b>SAR*</b> – non-IC Sargent <b>SCH*</b> – non-IC Schlage <b>YAL*</b> – non-IC Yale <b>SARRC</b> – LFIC Sargent <b>CORRC</b> – LFIC Corbin <b>YALRC</b> – LFIC Yale <b>SCHRC</b> – LFIC Schlage <b>WS</b> – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)

\*Indicates extra cost. Must specify keymark and number of keys.  
\*\*S3 7/8 is the ANSI flat lip strike  
\*\*\*STK 7/8 is the standard flat lip strike

COR, MED, SAR, SCH: Chose only one option: OB, KA, KD; use with core housing option 6  
SCHRC, CORRC, SARRC, YALRC: Use with core housing option 0

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core	Non-IC Cylinder OB, KA, KD
		Patented*	Premium	Standard		
<b>Single Keyed:</b>						
Entrance	AB	873.00	873.00	859.00	776.00	840.00
Storeroom	D	873.00	873.00	859.00	776.00	840.00
Service station	E	873.00	873.00	859.00	776.00	840.00
Classroom	R	873.00	873.00	859.00	776.00	840.00
Dormitory	T	873.00	873.00	859.00	776.00	840.00
Special**	Note	873.00	873.00	859.00	776.00	840.00
UA	UA	873.00	873.00	859.00	776.00	840.00
Hotel	H, HJ	948.00	948.00	934.00	851.00	915.00
<b>Double Keyed:</b>						
Corridor	C	1042.00	1042.00	1014.00	848.00	976.00
Storeroom	G	1042.00	1042.00	1014.00	848.00	976.00
Intruder***	IN	1079.00	1079.00	1051.00	885.00	1013.00
Communicating	S	1079.00	1079.00	1051.00	885.00	1013.00
Institutional	W	1079.00	1079.00	1051.00	885.00	1013.00
Special	DR, RD	1079.00	1079.00	1051.00	885.00	1013.00
<b>Keyless:</b>						
Passage	N, NX	N/A	N/A	N/A	542.00	N/A
Exit	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	542.00	N/A
Privacy	L	N/A	N/A	N/A	624.00	N/A
Patio	P	N/A	N/A	N/A	624.00	N/A
Special	LL, M, Q, Z	N/A	N/A	N/A	624.00	N/A
Single dummy trim	1DT	N/A	N/A	N/A	231.00	N/A
Double dummy trim	2DT	N/A	N/A	N/A	452.00	N/A

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

\*\*Single-keyed special functions include: A, B, DZ, EA, RH, RZ, XD, XR, YD, YR, YRH, YRM and YZ  
\*\*\*IN Function includes interior indicator rose standard

# 9K Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Locks (continued)

## Cylindrical Locks

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, etc.	25.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 625, 629, etc.	54.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	74.00
Thin door 1-3/8"	1-3/8"	99.00
3/4" throw latch	3/4	40.00
Special backsets	94K / 95K	27.00
Lead lined	LL	276.00
Security head screws	SH	28.00
Abrasive lever both sides	AL/B	54.00
Abrasive lever outside	AL/O	28.00
Abrasive lever inside	AL/I	28.00
Tactile lever both sides	TL/B	103.00
Tactile lever outside	TL/O	54.00
Tactile lever inside	TL/I	54.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	S3 7/8 or STK 7/8	28.00
Strike with plastic box	S3B or S3B 7/8	28.00
Full radius latch	FRL	27.00

\*Choose only one option. OB, KA, KD-use with core housing option 6. COR, MED, SAR, SCH, YAL, SCHRC-use with core housing option 0

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Non-IC Corbin-Russwin (single keyed)	COR	8.20
Non-IC Corbin-Russwin (double keyed)	COR	20.00
Non-IC Medeco (single keyed)	MED	8.20
Non-IC Medeco (double keyed)	MED	20.00
Non-IC Sargent (single keyed)	SAR	8.20
Non-IC Sargent (double keyed)	SAR	20.00
Non-IC Schlage (single keyed)	SCH	8.20
Non-IC Schlage (double keyed)	SCH	20.00
Non-IC Yale (single keyed)	YAL	8.20
Non-IC Yale (double keyed)	YAL	20.00

NOTE: These options do not come with a cylinder. The lock is just prepped for cylinders of these other manufacturers and comes with a throw member for that manufacturer's cylinder.

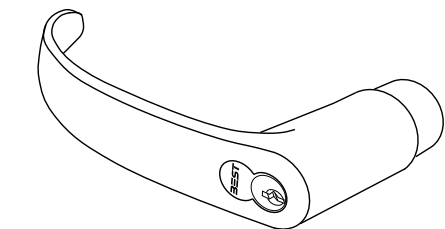
Part Description	Part Number	Part Price
2-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL3	98.00
3-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL4	122.00
5" deadlocking latch	8KL5	122.00
Standard strike package	8KS2	9.60
ANSI strike package	8KS3	30.00
Throw member 7-pin	B54200	2.30

NOTE 1: Other special single keyed functions include: AB, EA, DZ, RZ, XD, XR, YD & YR.  
 ATTENTION: Locksets that secure both sides of the door (e.g. G, DR, M, RD, S, W, XD, YD & YR functions) are controlled by building codes and the Life Safety Code. Delay in unlocking for rapid emergency exit could be hazardous or even fatal.

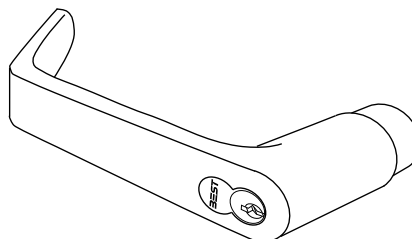
### Adapttion Kit

9KA	SCHRCKT		Price
<b>Family</b>	<b>Kit Type</b>	<b>Lever Style</b>	<b>Finish</b>
9KA – Adaptation Kit	SCHRCKT – Schlage RC Adaptation Kit	14 – Curved return 15 – Contour angle return 16 – Curved no return	606, 626, 612, 613 112.00

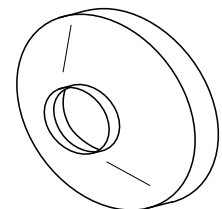
NOTE: Lever Style 16 is considered a special order item and may have extended lead times. Consult factory for lead times.



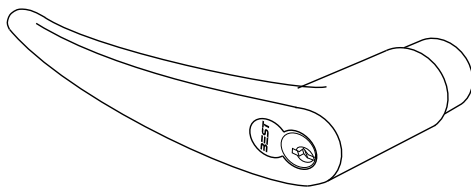
14 – Curved return



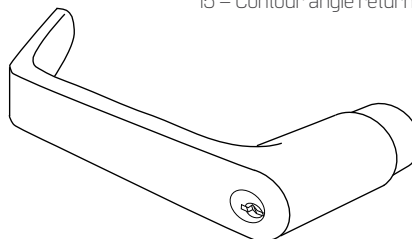
15 – Contour angle return



C and D Roses



16 – Curved no return



15 – Non IC contour angle return



K and L Roses

# AK Series Knob Adaptations (formerly KA series)

## How To Order

Series	Adaptation Kit Number	Finish
AK	Please contact BEST for the specific kit number to convert your heavy duty lockset. The name of the manufacturer and model number are required.	626

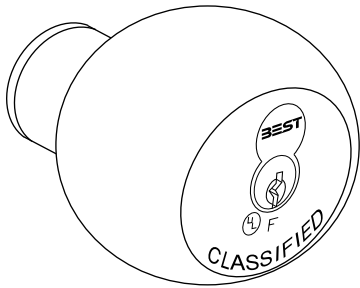
Must specify keymark and number of keys.

Manufacturer's Name	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core Price
	Patented*	Patented*	Premium	
Corbin	295.00	295.00	281.00	198.00
Sargent	325.00	325.00	311.00	228.00
Schlage	267.00	267.00	253.00	170.00
Russwin	295.00	295.00	281.00	198.00
Yale	325.00	325.00	311.00	228.00

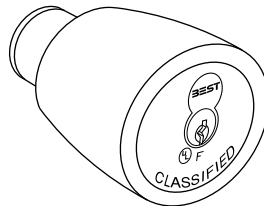
Installation at BEST Factory 85.00

Kit Components	Knob Only Less Core	Throw Member
Corbin	170.00	44.00
Sargent	194.00	32.00
Schlage	143.00	28.00
Russwin	166.00	44.00
Yale	194.00	37.00

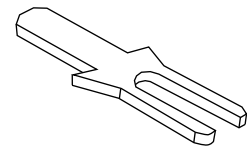
\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.



Schlage round



Schlage tulip



Schlage throw member

# L Series Cabinet Locks

Cabinet, Push and Siding

## How To Order

5L	7	R	D	2	606	
Series	Core Housing	Mounting Type	Latch Type	Hand	Finish	Options
3L – Coin box	5 – 5-pin housing 6 – 6-pin housing 7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	R – Rim	D – Dead-locking	2 – Vertical	626 690 <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619	1-1/8" to 2"* – Special cylinder (specify length)
5L – Standard		M – Mortise R – Rim	D – Dead-locking L – Latchbolt	2 – Vertical 5 – Inverted	<b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625	T – Deadlocking SL* – Square Latch, spring loaded TR – Special trim ring A450 – Special strike A451 – Special strike A452 – Special strike A453 – Special strike

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below. Must specify keymark and number of keys.

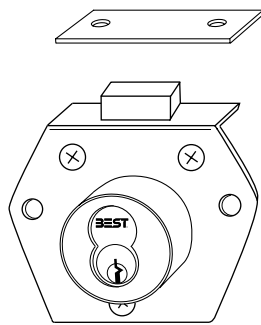
Description	Series	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Cabinet Locks</b>					
Cabinet—mortise & rim	3L	220.00	220.00	206.00	123.00
Cabinet—mortise & rim	5L	188.00	188.00	174.00	91.00

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Square latch spl. cylinder	SL	26.00
Special cylinders-3L	1-1/2" to 2"	28.00
Special cylinders-5L	1-1/8" to 2"	28.00
Special finishes	See above	6.90

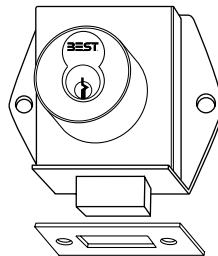
Description	Series	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>8I Series Mail Box Lock</b>					
Standard mail box lock	8L7SPR-627	250.00	250.00	236.00	153.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

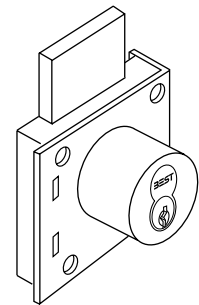
NOTE: You must specify the name of the manufacturer and the model number.



5L7RD2



5L7MD



3L7RD2 - Vertical Only

# P Series Push Locks

Cabinet, Push and Siding

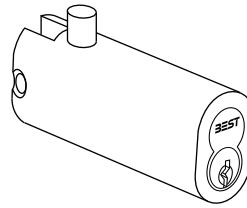
## How To Order

2P	7	3	626
Series	Lock Body	Mounting slot	Finish
2P – File cabinet	7 – 7-pin body may be keyed 6-pin	3 – Vertical 4 – Horizontal	606 626

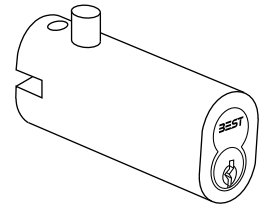
Description	Catalog No.	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>2P Series</b>					
Vertical mounting slot	2P73	248.00	248.00	234.00	151.00
Horizontal mounting slot	2P74	248.00	248.00	234.00	151.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

NOTE: You must specify the name of the manufacturer and the model number.



2P73



2P74

# S Series Sliding Door Locks

Cabinet, Push and Sliding

## How To Order

3S	7	5	627	
Series	Core housing	Function code	Finish	Options
2S – Sliding door push 3S – Sliding panel 4S – Sliding door cyl.	7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores (4S requires 6C core)	See below	2S – 626, 605, 606, 622, 625 4S – 625, 605, 606, 626 3S – 627	3S – Strike straps: S1* – 1/4" thick S2* – Standard 1/4" S3 – 5/16" to 1/2" S4 – 1/2" to 11/16" S5 – 3/4" & thicker

\*Included in the price of the housing.

Function Description	Catalog Number	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>2S Series</b>					
Surface mount–1/2" bolt	3	326.00	326.00	312.00	229.00
Through bolt–1/2" bolt	3TBM	394.00	394.00	380.00	297.00
Through bolt–3/4" bolt	4TBM	394.00	394.00	380.00	297.00
Surface mount–bolt pin	5	394.00	394.00	380.00	297.00
<b>3S Series</b>					
Straight housing	5	276.00	276.00	262.00	179.00
Captured panel housing	7	276.00	276.00	262.00	179.00
Housing with 1" extension	8	361.00	361.00	347.00	264.00
<b>4S Series</b>					
Sliding glass door cylinder	3	194.00	194.00	180.00	97.00
Sliding wood door cylinder	4	212.00	212.00	198.00	115.00

\* Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add\$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

\*\* Lock requires 6C core (not available with Peaks or Preferred keying).

Function Description	Par Number	Separate	With Lock Add-On
<b>3S Strike Straps</b>			
4-1/4" long for 1/4" panel	3SS1	31.00	N/A
6-1/4" long for 1/4" panel	3SS2	37.00	N/A
<b>Standard</b>			
6-1/4" long for 5/16" to 1/2"	3SS3	50.00	21.00
6-1/4" long for 1/2" to 11/16"	3SS4	59.00	32.00
6-1/4" long for 3/4" or thicker	3SS5	46.00	8.60



# SPSL – Secure Patient Safety Lever

## How To Order – Mortise Safety Levers

SPSL	ML	R	16F	630	RH	
Series	Chassis	Function	Lever	Finish	Hand	
SPSL – Secure Patient Safety Lever	ML – Mortise	<b>A</b> – Office privacy <b>D</b> – Storeroom <b>IND</b> – Intruder deadbolt <b>IND2</b> – Intruder storeroom dblt <b>INL</b> – Intruder latch <b>LT</b> – Bathroom privacy <b>LTF</b> – Bedroom privacy (Anti-Lockout) <b>R</b> – Classroom <b>RF</b> – Bedroom privacy <b>T</b> – Dormitory deadbolt <b>W1</b> – Asylum lever/lever <b>W2</b> – Asylum double cyl lever/lever	<b>W3</b> – Asylum deadbolt lever/lever <b>W4</b> – Asylum deadbolt double cyl lever/lever <b>W10</b> – Asylum lever/blank <b>W20</b> – Asylum double cyl lever/blank <b>W30</b> – Asylum deadbolt lever/blank <b>W40</b> – Asylum deadbolt double cyl lever/blank	16F – Anti-ligature lever	630 – Satin stainless steel	RH LH RHR LHR

Product Description	Function Code	Price*
<b>Mortise Safety Lever</b>		
Office privacy	A	2,128.00
Storeroom	D	1,961.00
Intruder deadbolt	IND	1,961.00
Intruder storeroom deadbolt	IND2	1,961.00
Intruder latch	INL	1,961.00
Bathroom privacy	LT	2,128.00
Passage	ON	1,795.00
Bedroom privacy (RF)	RF	2,128.00
Bedroom privacy Anti-Lockout (LTF)	LTF	2,128.00
Classroom	R	1,961.00
Dormitory deadbolt	T	1,961.00
Asylum lever/lever	W1	1,961.00
Asylum double cyl lever/lever	W2	1,961.00
Asylum deadbolt lever/lever	W3	1,961.00
Asylum deadbolt double cyl lever/lever	W4	1,961.00
Asylum lever/blank	W10	1,961.00
Asylum double cyl lever/blank	W20	1,961.00
Asylum deadbolt lever/blank	W30	1,961.00
Asylum deadbolt double cyl lever/blank	W40	1,961.00

## How To Order – Cylindrical Safety Levers

SPSL	CL	ON	16F	630	RH
Series	Chassis	Function	Lever	Finish	Hand
SPSL – Secure Patient Safety Lever	<b>CL</b> – Cylindrical 2-3/4" backset <b>CL5</b> – Cylindrical 5" backset	<b>ON</b> – Cylindrical passage <b>ONX</b> – Cylindrical passage blank interior	16F – Anti-ligature lever	630 – Satin stainless steel	RH LH RHR LHR

Product Description	Function Code	Price
<b>Cylindrical Safety Lever</b>		
Passage	ON	1,560.00
Passage blank interior	ONX	1,560.00
<b>Dummy Trim</b>		
Dummy Trim	DT	869.00

# SPSL – Secure Patient Safety Lever (continued)

Part Description	Kit Number	List Price
Cylindrical Security head screw kit	SPSL-SH C1	26.00
Mortise Security head screw kit	SPSL-SH MI	26.00
Security head driver kit	SPSL-SH DI	26.00
Turnpiece Disable kit for Female Privacy Locks	SPSL-TD	149.00
Cylinder Protector for IC core cylind. SPSL (incl. 2 keys)	SPSL-CP-IC	1,031.00
Cylinder Protector for non-IC cylind. SPSL (incl. 2 keys)	SPSL-CP-NIC	1,031.00
Extra magnetic key for SPSL-CP	SPSL-CP-K	43.00

## How To Order – Electrified Mortise Safety Levers

SP	SE	ML	R	N	L	630	RH			
Series	Electric Release Trim(s)			Chassis	Interior Trim Blank	Function Group			Finish	Hand
	Designation	Exterior	Interior			RQE	DPS	LPS		
SP – Secure Patient Safety	SE	Electric Release Trim (Fail Secure)	Mechanical	ML – Mortise	'leave empty' – if interior trim required (standard) X** – No trim on the interior, just a blank plate (SPSE or SPSF only)	R* – Request to Exit N – Place-holder if RQE not selected	D* – Door Position N – Place-holder if DPS not selected	L* – Latch Position N – Place -holder if LPS not selected	630 – Satin Stainless Steel	RH LH RHR LHR
	SF	Electric Release Trim (Fail Safe)	Mechanical							
	S3	Electric Release Trim (Fail Secure)	Electric Release Trim (Fail Secure)							
	S4	Electric Release Trim (Fail Safe)	Electric Release Trim (Fail Safe)							

\*Indicates extra cost option.  
\*\*Option only available for SPSE and SPSF trims. Security hardware comes standard.

Function Description	Function Code	Price*
SPSE - Exterior Release Trim (Fail Secure)	NNN†	3,091.00
SPSF - Exterior Release Trim (Fail Safe)	NNN†	3,229.00
SPS3 - Exterior/Interior Release Trim (Fail Secure)	NNN†	3,170.00
SPS4 - Exterior/Interior Release Trim (Fail Safe)	NNN†	3,229.00

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Function Code (RQE)	R	69.00
Function Code (DPS)	D	102.00
Function Code (LPS)	L	69.00

†Indicates extra cost options for RQE, DPS or LPS functions.  
\*Standard offering is less cylinder and less core.  
\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system.  
Add \$20 for Best Preferred patented keying. †Indicates extra cost options for RQE, DPS or LPS functions.

## SSRL - Secure Seclusion Room/Time Out Room Locks

Specialty Hardware

Product Description	Product Number	Price
3-Point constant supervision	SSRLS-3	2,493.00
3-Point unsupervised	SSRLU-3	2,666.00
Alum. angled strike kit for 3 point outswing doors	SSRL-SK3	622.00
Single point constant supervision	SSRLS-1	1,473.00
Single point constant supervision, includes strike kit for outswing doors	SSRLS-1-SK1	1,537.00
Single point unsupervised	SSRLU-1	1,643.00
Single point unsupervised, includes strike kit for outswing doors	SSRLU-1-SK1	1,708.00
Strike kit for single point outswing doors	SSRL-SK1	69.00
3-Point constant supervision w/ digital counter	SSRLS-3-C	2,734.00
3-Point unsupervised w/ digital counter	SSRLU-3-C	2,903.00

SPECIAL NOTE: Normal discount structure does NOT apply to list prices on this page. Obtain net price quotes from your local BEST Sales Representative.

# SEDA – Secure Emergency Door Alarm

Specialty Hardware

Product Description	Product Number	Price
Sensor - 36" to 42" wide door	SEDA-DSA-P1	1,093.00
Sensor - 42" to 48" wide door	SEDA-DSA-P2	1,176.00
12 Door controller/power supply	SEDA-CPS-1A52-12	3,392.00
24 Door controller/power supply	SEDA-CPS-1A52-24	5,958.00
36 Door controller/power supply	SEDA-CPS-1A52-36	8,522.00
48 Door controller/power supply	SEDA-CPS-1A52-48	11,948.00
Second console output	SEDA-CPS-MOD-CONS-2	398.00
12 Door LED console	SEDA-DCRS-12	2,160.00
24 Door LED console	SEDA-DCRS-24	3,596.00
36 Door LED console	SEDA-DCRS-36	5,034.00
48 Door LED console	SEDA-DCRS-48	9,224.00
12 Door LED Wall Console	SEDA-WCRS-12	3,083.00
24 Door LED Wall Console	SEDA-WCRS-24	4,724.00
36 Door LED Wall Console	SEDA-WCRS-36	6,614.00
Wall mounted keyswitch	SEDA-KS101	398.00
Strobe light ceiling mount	SEDA-SL1	189.00
Strobe light ceiling mount w/ steel mounting plate	SEDA-SL2	231.00
Full surface angled alum. hinge modified for new or existing hinges	SEDA-ECHFS-MH-AL-4	1,280.00
Splice box for room w/ multiple doors	SEDA-SPLB-1	231.00

SPECIAL NOTE: Normal discount structure does NOT apply to list prices on this page. Obtain net price quotes from your local BEST Sales Representative.

# T Series Tubular Deadbolts

## Tubular Locks

Federal Spec. 180, 181

NOTE: 8T=ANSI/BHMA Grade 1 · 7T=ANSI/BHMA Grade 2

### How To Order

8T/7T	3	7	K	STK	606	
Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Strike	Finish	Options
8T 7T	2 – 2-3/8" 3 – 2-3/4"	7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	See below	STK – Std deadbolt S1 – ANSI deadbolt S4 – Lip deadbolt S5* – High security deadbolt (only available in 630 finish)	626 690 626AM* Satin* 606 612 613 619 Bright* 605 611 625 (8T only) 7T 626 612	CS* – Concealed screws D5 – Drive-in bolt (8T only) LL* – Lead lined (8T only) NF – Narrow face 1" on 8T3 (std. on 8T2) WF – Wide face 1-1/8" on 8T2 (std. on 8T3) SH* – Security head screws (8T only) Thick Door* – specify thickness (8T only) Thin Door* – specify thickness (8T only)

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.

Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>8T Deadbolts</b>					
Single-keyed—turnknob	K	352.00	352.00	338.00	255.00
Single-keyed—no turnknob	L	352.00	352.00	338.00	255.00
Non-keyed—turnknob	KL	N/A	N/A	N/A	211.00
Double-keyed—CS-standard	M	528.00	528.00	500.00	334.00
Single-keyed—classroom	S	352.00	352.00	338.00	255.00
<b>7T Deadbolts</b>					
Single-keyed—turnknob	K	258.00	258.00	244.00	161.00
Single-keyed—no turnknob	L	258.00	258.00	244.00	161.00
Double-keyed	M	419.00	419.00	391.00	225.00

\* Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for Best Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, etc.	32.00
Bright finishes (per lock) (8T only)	605, 611, 625, etc.	32.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish (8T only)	626AM, 630AM	49.00
Concealed screws (8T only)	CS	55.00
Lead lined (8T only)	LL	197.00
High security strikes	S5	44.00
Security head screws (8T only)	SH	28.00
Thick door (8T only)	Specify thickness	48.00
Thin door (8T; M function only)	Specify thickness	48.00

ATTENTION: Locksets that secure both sides of the door (e.g. L and M functions) and their use is controlled by building codes and the Life Safety Code. Delay in unlocking for emergency exit could be hazardous or even fatal.

Part Description	Part Number	Part Price
2-3/8" Deadbolt tube	8TD2B	60.00
2-3/4" Deadbolt tube	8TD3B	60.00
2-3/8" Drive-in bolt	8TD25	60.00
2-3/4" Drive-in bolt	8TD35	60.00
Std. deadbolt strike pkg.	8TSSTK	11.00
ANSI deadbolt strike pkg.	8TS1	35.00
Deadbolt lip strike pkg.	8TS4	11.00
High security strike pkg. / deadbolt	8TS5*	61.00

\* 8TS5 only available in 630 finish

# W Series Electric Switch Locks

# Electromechanical Locks

## How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Function code	Finish	Optional Box**
IW	7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	See below	626 690 <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625	See below

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.

\*\*Not all boxes are compatible with all switch locks. See the catalog for details.

Function Description	Switch Type	Key Position 2***	Key Position 3***	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
					Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Maintained Switch Locks</b>								
Low voltage	SPDT	3 o'clock	N/A	A1	320.00	320.00	306.00	223.00
Single switch	SPDT	2 o'clock	N/A	B1	286.00	286.00	272.00	189.00
Single switch	SPDT	12 o'clock	N/A	B2	286.00	286.00	272.00	189.00
Single switch	SPST	5 o'clock	12 o'clock	C2**	383.00	383.00	369.00	286.00
Toggle switch	DPST	2 o'clock	N/A	D2	352.00	352.00	338.00	255.00
Toggle switch	TPDT	3 o'clock	9 o'clock	E2	357.00	357.00	343.00	260.00
Toggle switch	SPDT	2 o'clock	12 o'clock	L2	389.00	389.00	375.00	292.00
Dual switch	2 SPDT	3 o'clock	N/A	J1	375.00	375.00	361.00	278.00
Dual switch	2 SPDT	12 o'clock	N/A	J2	421.00	421.00	407.00	324.00
<b>Momentary Switch Locks</b>								
Single switch	SPDT	2 o'clock	12 o'clock	B3	320.00	320.00	306.00	223.00
Dual switch	2 SPDT	2 o'clock	12 o'clock	J3	375.00	375.00	361.00	278.00
Toggle switch	DPDT	2 o'clock	10 o'clock	K4	375.00	375.00	361.00	278.00
Dual switch	2 SPDT	2 o'clock	10 o'clock	P4	352.00	352.00	338.00	255.00
Quad switch	4 SPDT	2 o'clock	10 o'clock	R4	369.00	369.00	355.00	272.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

\*\*Supplied with OC1 box only (included in price).

\*\*\*Key position 1 for all switch locks is 12 o'clock except for the C2 function which is at 7 o'clock and the L2 function which is at 10 o'clock position.  
For all switch locks, the key is removable in the 12 o'clock position only.

### Extra Cost Options\*/Optional Boxes

Description	Code	Price
Satin finishes	606, 612, 613 etc.	5.80
Bright finishes	605, 611, 625 etc.	7.70
Interior box	INT	68.00
Standard octagon center mount	OC1	67.00
Deep octagon offset mount	OC2	112.00
Standard weather resistant box	SWR	351.00

### Parts

Function Code	Replacement Switch #	Price
A1	S4A	58.00
B1, B2, B3, J1, J2, J3, P4, & R4	S4B	23.00
C2	S4C	102.00
D2	S4D	38.00
E2	S4E	89.00
K4	S4K	89.00
L2	S4L	77.00

# 45HW Series Electromechanical Mortise Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

### How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Options
45HW	0** – Less Core Housing 7 – 7-pin housing, accepts all BEST cores	<b>Electrically-locked***</b> DEL LEL NXEL TDEL TWEL WEL <b>Electrically-unlocked****</b> DEU LEU NXEU TDEU TWEU WEU	<b>Levers:</b> 3 – Solid tube/return 12* – Solid tube/no return 14 – Curved/return 15 – Contour/angle return 16 – Curved/no return 17* – Gull wing <b>Knobs:</b> 4 – Round <b>Decorative****</b> 50-91	<b>H</b> – 2-3/4" dia. <b>R</b> – 2-3/4" dia. <b>S</b> – 3-1/2" dia. <b>J</b> * – Wrought <b>M</b> * – Forged <b>N</b> * – Forged (concealed cylinder; N trim invalid on non-keyed and double keyed functions)	626 630 690 622 626AM* 630AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625 629	RH RHR LH LHR	<b>C</b> * – Pre-Terminated Quick Connect Plug <b>DS</b> * – Door status monitor <b>IDH</b> * – Integrated Door Hardware <b>LL</b> * – Lead lined <b>LS</b> * – Latch status monitor <b>RQE</b> * – Request to exit <b>Thick door*</b> – Specify thickness <b>7/8</b> *** – Flat lip strike <b>VT</b> * – Vandal Trim <b>12V</b> – 12V Solenoid (24V is standard) <b>TAC/I</b> * – Tactile Lever Inside <b>TAC/O</b> * – Tactile lever Outside <b>TAC/B</b> * – Tactile Lever Both <b>VIN</b> * – Visual Indicator <b>SH</b> * – Security Head Screws

\* Indicates extra cost, see below.

\*\* Indicates cost deduction; see below.

\*\*\* Fail safe functions (EL) and fail secure functions (EU) include a Temperature Control Module (TCM) with the price of the lock.

\*\*\*\* Decorative levers are considered special order items that may have extended lead times. Consult factory for lead times. Available decorative levers: 50-53, 55, 60, 62-63, 65, 69, 75, 79-81, and 89.

† See BEST Hinges & Door Accessories price book for Wire Harness product

^ IDH option - gives both RQE and DS options in one

Function Description	Function Code	Patented*	Premium	Standard	Less Core
<b>45HW Electromechanical:</b>					
45HW Single key, latch, fail secure	DEU	1851.00	1851.00	1837.00	1754.00
45HW Single key, latch, fail safe	DEL	1851.00	1851.00	1837.00	1754.00
45HW Double key, latch, fail secure	WEU	2014.00	2014.00	1986.00	1820.00
45HW Double key, latch, fail safe	WEL	2014.00	2014.00	1986.00	1820.00
45HW Keyless, latch, fail secure	NXEU	N/A	N/A	N/A	1688.00
45HW Keyless, latch, fail safe	NXEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	1688.00
45HW Single key, deadbolt, fail secure	TDEU	1886.00	1886.00	1872.00	1789.00
45HW Single key, deadbolt, fail safe	TDEL	1886.00	1886.00	1872.00	1789.00
45HW Double key, deadbolt, fail secure	TWEU	2049.00	2049.00	2021.00	1855.00
45HW Double key, deadbolt, fail safe	TWEL	2049.00	2049.00	2021.00	1855.00
45HW Keyless, deadbolt, fail secure	LEU	N/A	N/A	N/A	1723.00
45HW Keyless, deadbolt, fail safe	LEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	1723.00

\* Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, 619 etc.	40.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 611, 625, etc.	73.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM, 630AM	76.00
Wrought trim	J	17.00
Thick door	Specify thickness	104.00
Lead lined	LL	282.00
Forged trim	M, N	116.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	7/8 LTC	28.00
12, 17 Lever Design	12, 17	82.00
Vandal trim - 630 finish***	VT	180.00
Vandal trim - other finishes***	VT	139.00
Visual Indicator	VIN	55.00

\*\*Not available on #17 levers.

\*\*\*Available only with #14 and #15 levers.

Only #14 lever complies with California State Fire Marshall Code.

\*\*\*\*gives both RQE and DS options in one

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Request to exit	RQE	54.00
Integrated door hardware****	IDH	150.00
Latch status monitor	LS	110.00
Door status monitor	DS	150.00
Tactile both levers/knobs**	TAC/B	146.00
Tactile outside lever/knob**	TAC/O	76.00
Tactile inside lever/knob**	TAC/I	76.00
Decorative Lever Design	50 to 91	256.00
Security Head Screws	SH	28.00

**Cost Deductions	Option Code	Deduct
Less cylinder option (Deduct from complete price)	0	6600

# 47HW Series High Security Electromechanical Mortise Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

### How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Options
47HW	7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	<b>Electrically-locked***</b> DEL TDEL TWEL WEL <b>Electrically-unlocked***</b> DEU TDEU TWEU WEU	<b>Levers:</b> 3 – Solid tube/return 12* – Solid tube/no return 14 – Curved/return 15 – Contour/angle return 16 – Curved/no return 17* – Gull wing <b>Knobs:</b> 4 – Round <b>Decorative****</b> 50-91	<b>M</b> – forged <b>H*****</b> – 2-3/4" dia. <b>R*****</b> – 2-3/4" dia. <b>S*****</b> – 3-1/2" dia	626 630 626AM* 630AM*	RH RHR LH LHR	<b>C*</b> – Pre-Terminated Quick Connect Plug <b>DS*</b> – Door status monitor <b>IDH*</b> – Integrated Door Hardware <b>LS*</b> – Latch status monitor <b>RQE*</b> – Request to exit <b>Thick door*</b> – [Specify thickness] <b>7/8**</b> – Flat lip strike <b>VT*</b> – Vandal Trim <b>12V</b> – 12V Solenoid (24V is standard) <b>K</b> – Non-UL Cylinder <b>TAC/I*</b> – Tactile Lever Inside <b>TAC/O*</b> – Tactile lever Outside <b>TAC/B*</b> – Tactile Lever Both <b>LL*</b> – Lead Lined

\* Indicates extra cost, see below.

\*\* Indicates cost deduction, see below.

\*\*\* Fail safe functions (EL) and fail secure functions (EU) include a Temperature Control Module (TCM) with the price of the lock.

\*\*\*\* Decorative levers are considered special order items that may have extended lead times. Consult factory for lead times. Available decorative levers: 50-53, 55, 60, 62-63, 65, 69, 75, 79-81, and 89.

\*\*\*\*\* To maintain the UL437 standard for high security locks, order only M trim. Using H, R or S trim does not meet the UL437 standard.

+ See BEST Hinges & Door Accessories price book for Wire Harness product

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>47HW Electromechanical:</b>					
47HW Single key, latch, fail secure	DEU	1875.00	N/A	1874.00	NOTE: 47HW Series must be keyed at the factory unless the K Option is ordered
47HW Single key, latch, fail safe	DEL	1875.00	N/A	1874.00	
47HW Double key, latch, fail secure	WEU	2135.00	N/A	2133.00	
47HW Double key, latch, fail safe	WEL	2135.00	N/A	2133.00	
47HW Single key, deadbolt, fail secure	TDEU	1912.00	N/A	1911.00	
47HW Single key, deadbolt, fail safe	TDEL	1912.00	N/A	1911.00	
47HW Double key, deadbolt, fail secure	TWEU	2158.00	N/A	2156.00	
47HW Double key, deadbolt, fail safe	TWEL	2158.00	N/A	2156.00	

\* Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*		Add-On
Thick door	Specify thickness	104.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	7/8 LTC	28.00
12, 17 Lever Design	12, 17	82.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM, 630AM	76.00
Decorative Lever Design	50-91	256.00
Vandal trim - 630 finish***	VT	180.00
Vandal trim - other finishes***	VT	139.00
Request to exit	RQE	54.00
Integrated door hardware	IDH	150.00
Latch status monitor	LS	110.00
Door status monitor	DS	150.00
Lead Lined	LL	282.00

\*\*\* Available only with #14 and #15 levers.

Only #14 lever complies with California State Fire Marshall Code.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Tactile both levers/knobs**	TAC/B	146.00
Tactile outside lever/knob**	TAC/O	76.00
Tactile inside lever/knob**	TAC/I	76.00

Security Head Screws provided standard on 47HW.

\*\*Not available on #17 levers.

ATTENTION: Locksets that secure both sides of the door (e.g., WEL & WEU) are controlled by building codes and the Life Safety Code. Delay in unlocking for rapid emergency exit could be hazardous or even fatal.



# 8KW/9KW Series Electromechanical Cylindrical Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

### How To Order

8KW	3	7	DEL	4	C	STK	626	
Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Knob Style	Rose Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options
8KW	3 – 2-3/4" 4* – 3-3/4" 5* – 5"	7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	DEL** – Electrically locked DEU** – Electrically unlocked	4 – Round 6 – Tulip	C – 3" convex D – 3-1/2" convex K – 3" convex L – 3-1/2" convex	STK – Standard S3 – ANSI	626 690 626AM* Satin* 606 612 613 619 622 Bright* 605 611 625	BRK – Break-away (keyed only) C* – Pre-Terminated Quick Connect Plug LL* – Lead lined SH* – Security head screws 3/4* – 3/4" throw RQE* – Request to Exit Thin Door* – 1-3/8" TAC/I* – Tactile Lever Inside TAC/O* – Tactile lever Outside TAC/B* – Tactile Lever Both 12V – Specify 12V System: Standard voltage is 24V

\* Indicates extra cost, see below.

\*\* Fail safe functions (EL) and fail secure functions (EU) include a Temperature Control Module (TCM) with the price of the lock.

+ See BEST Hinges & Door Accessories price book for Wire Harness product

9KW	3	7	DEL	15	C	S3	626	
Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Rose Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options
9KW	3 – 2-3/4" 4* – 3-3/4" 5* – 5"	0*** – Non- IC and LFIC competitive cylinder (less core) 6** – 6 pin Non-IC Cylinder 7 – 7-pin Housing; accepts all BEST cores	DEL – Electrically locked**** DEU – Electrically unlocked****	14 – Curved with return 15 – Contour with angle return 16 – Curved with no return	C – 3" convex D – 3-1/2" convex K – 3" convex no ring L – 3-1/2" convex no ring	STK – Standard S3 – ANSI S3 7/8* – 7/8 Lip to Center strike LS – Less Strike S3B* – ANSI (Stike w/ Plastic Box) S3B 7/8* – ANSI (Stike w/ Plastic Box)	626 690 626AM* Satin* 606 612 613 619 622 Bright* 605 611 625	3/4* – 3/4" throw latch ATB – 2-3/4" Through bolt Prep ATB2 – 2-5/8" Through bolt prep C* – Pre-Terminated Quick Connect Plug LL* – Lead lined SH* – Security head screws LM – Lost motion RQE* – Request to Exit Thin Door* – 1-3/8" AL/O* – Abrasive Lever Outside AL/I* – Abrasive Lever Inside AL/B* – Abrasive Lever Both TL/O* – Tactile Lever Outside TL/I* – Tactile Lever Inside TL/B* – Tactile Lever Both FRL – Full Radius Latch OB** – Non-IC zero-bitted KA** – Non-IC keyed alike KD** – Non-IC keyed different COR*** – Non-IC Corbin-Russwin MED*** – Non-IC Medeco SAR*** – Non-IC Sargent SCH*** – Non-IC Schlage YAL*** – Non-IC Yale SARRC*** – LFIC Sargent CORRC*** – LFIC Corbin YALRC*** – LFIC Yale SCHRC*** – LFIC Schlage (14 & 15 lever only) 12V – Specify 12V System: Standard voltage is 24V

\* Indicates extra cost option.

\*\* Six-pin cylinder in Schlage "C" keyway included with OB, KA, and KD options. Must specify "6" for core housing.

\*\*\* Cylinder not included with COR, MED, SAR, SCH, YAL, CORRC, YALRC, SARRC, or SCHRC options. Must specify "0" for core housing.

\*\*\*\* Fail safe functions (EL) and fail secure functions (EU) include a Temperature Control Module (TCM) with the price of the lock.

## 8KW/9KW Series Electromechanical Cylindrical Locks (cont.)

## Electromechanical Locks

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core	Non-Ic Cylinder OB, KA, KD
		Patented*	Premium	Standard		
<b>Electromechanical:</b>						
8KW Elect. locked / unlocked	DEL, DEU	1416.00	1416.00	1402.00	1319.00	N/A
9KW Elect. locked / unlocked	DEL, DEU	1267.00	1267.00	1253.00	1170.00	1234.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, etc.	25.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 611, 625, 629, etc.	54.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	74.00
Thin door 1-3/8"	1-3/8"	99.00
3/4" throw latch	3/4	40.00
Special backsets	84K / 85K / 94K / 95K	27.00
Lead lined	LL	276.00
Security head screws	SH	28.00
Tactile knob both sides	TAC/B	103.00
Tactile knob outside	TAC/O	54.00
Tactile knob inside	TAC/I	54.00
Abrasive lever both sides	AL/B	54.00
Abrasive lever outside	AL/O	28.00
Abrasive lever inside	AL/I	28.00
Tactile lever both sides	TL/B	103.00
Full radius latch	FRL	27.00
Tactile lever outside	TL/O	54.00
Tactile lever inside	TL/I	54.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	S3 7/8	28.00
Strike with plastic box	S3B or S3B 7/8	2.80
Request to exit	ROE	201.00

Parts Description	Part Number	Price
2-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL3	98.00
3-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL4	122.00
5" deadlocking latch	8KL5	122.00
Standard strike package	8KS2	9.60
ANSI strike package	8KS3	30.00
Throw member 6-pin / 7-pin	71217417 / B54200	2.30
Breakaway knob driver	B54856	11.00

## Electromechanical Lock Accessories

Description	Catalog Number	Price
Transformer	8W599	198.00
AC to DC converter	8WCON	79.00
Narrow plate (push button)	8WBU-1-N	135.00
Standard plate (push button)	8WBU-1-A	135.00
Universal temperature control module	8WTCM	216.00

# 45HX Shelter Mortise Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

### How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Outside Rose Style***	Finishes	Door Hand	Options
	<b>0*</b> – Less Core Housing <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	R	<b>3</b> – Solid tube/return <b>12*</b> – Solid tube/no return <b>14</b> – Curved/return <b>15</b> – Contour/angle return <b>16</b> – Curved/no return <b>17</b> – Gull wing	<b>D</b> – 3-1/2" convex <b>J*</b> – Wrought <b>H</b> – 2-3/4" dia. <b>R</b> – 2-3/4" dia. <b>S</b> – 3-1/2" dia.	626 690 622 626AM** 630AM** <b>Satin**</b> 606 612 613 619 <b>Bright**</b> 605 611 625 618	RH RHR LH LHR	<b>WS</b> – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code) <b>7/8"</b> – Flat lip strike** <b>Thick door*</b> – Specify thickness (maximum 5" for 45HX)** <b>TAC/I*</b> – Tactile Lever Inside** <b>TAC/O*</b> – Tactile lever Outside** <b>TAC/B*</b> – Tactile Lever Both**

\* Indicates cost deduction  
 \*\* Indicates additional cost  
 \*\*\* Inside rose, always D - 3-1/2 convex

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Electromechanical:</b>					
45HX Standard Mortise Lock	R	1437.00	1437.00	1422.00	1337.00

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Per Lock
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, 619 etc.	40.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 611, 625, etc.	73.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM, 630AM	76.00
Wrought trim	J	17.00
Thick door	Specify thickness	104.00
Tactile both levers/knobs†	TAC/B	146.00
Tactile outside lever/knob†	TAC/O	76.00
Tactile inside lever/knob†	TAC/I	76.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	7/8 LTC	28.00
12, 17 Lever Design	12, 17	82.00

†Not available on #17 levers.

Cost Deductions**	Option Code	Deduct
Less cylinder option (Deduct from complete price)	0	66.00
OEM - Service (Less lever/trim)†	OEM	28.00

### Shelter Accessories

Part Description	Part Number	Price
Shelter FOB	SHX-FOB	207.00
Shelter Gateway	SHX-GTW	4009.00
Shelter Repeater	SHX-RPT	1023.00
Shelter Repeater Pole Mount	SHX-PLE	207.00
Shelter Gateway Power Plug (universal power adapter)	SHX-PTL	37.00
Shelter Omni-directional Gate- way antenna with 20' plenum rated, low-loss, cable	SHX-OMNI	1632.00
Shelter Cloud Software License	SHX-SCS	1037.00

# 9KX SHELTER Cylindrical Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

Federal Spec. 160

ANSI Series 4000

### How To Order

Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Rose Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options
9KX	3 4* 5*	0 – Non-IC and LFIC competitive cylinder (less core)† 6 – 6-pin non-IC cylinder 7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	R	14 – Curved with return 15 – Contour angle with return 16 – Curved without return	D – 3-1/2" convex	STK – Standard S3 – ANSI S3 7/8** STK 7/8*** LS – Less strike S3B* – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box) S3B 7/8* – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box)	626 690 622 626AM* Satin* 606 612 613 619 Bright* 605 611 625 618	3/4* – 3/4" throw latch AL/B* – Abrasive lever both sides AL/O* – Abrasive lever outside AL/I* – Abrasive lever inside TL/B* – Tactile lever both sides TL/O* – Tactile lever outside TL/I* – Tactile lever inside ATB – 2-3/4" Through bolt Prep FRL* – Full radius latch LM – Lost motion Thin Door* – 1-3/8" OB* – non-IC zero bitted KA* – non-IC keyed alike KD* – non-IC keyed different COR* – non-IC Corbin-Russwin MED* – non-IC Medeco SAR* – non-IC Sargent SCH* – non-IC Schlage YAL* – non-IC Yale SARRC – LFIC Sargent SCHRC – LFIC Schlage WS – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)

\*Indicates extra cost. Must specify keymark and number of keys.

\*\*S3 7/8 is the ANSI flat lip strike

\*\*\*STK 7/8 is the standard flat lip strike

Choose only one option: OB, KA, KD-use with core housing option 6. COR, MED, SAR, SCH, YAL, SCHRC-use with core housing option 0

Function Description	Function Code	Complete with combined core			Less Core	Non-IC Cylinder OB, KA, KD
		Patented*	Premium	Standard		
<b>Electromechanical:</b>						
9KX Standard Cylindrical Lock	R	92600	92600	91200	82900	89300

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, etc.	25.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 625, 629, etc.	54.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	74.00
Thin door 1-3/8"	1-3/8"	171.00
3/4" throw latch	3/4	40.00
Special backsets	84K / 85K / 94K / 95K	27.00
Abrasive lever both sides	AL/B	54.00
Abrasive lever outside	AL/O	28.00
Abrasive lever inside	AL/I	28.00
Tactile lever both sides	TL/B	103.00
Tactile lever outside	TL/O	54.00
Tactile lever inside	TL/I	54.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	S3 7/8	28.00
Strike with plastic box	S3B or S3B 7/8	2.80
Full radius latch*	FRL	27.00
Non-IC Corbin-Russwin (single keyed)	COR	82.00
Non-IC Corbin-Russwin (double keyed)	COR	20.00
Non-IC Medeco (single keyed)	MED	82.00
Non-IC Medeco (double keyed)	MED	20.00
Non-IC Sargent (single keyed)	SAR	82.00
Non-IC Sargent (double keyed)	SAR	20.00
Non-IC Schlage (single keyed)	SCH	82.00
Non-IC Schlage (double keyed)	SCH	20.00
Non-IC Yale (single keyed)	YAL	82.00
Non-IC Yale (double keyed)	YAL	20.00

\*Choose only one option: OB, KA, KD-use with core housing option 6. COR, MED, SAR, SCH, YAL, SCHRC-use with core housing option 0.

\*\* These options do not come with a cylinder. The lock is just prepped for cylinders of these other manufacturers and comes with a throw member for that manufacturer's cylinder.

Part Description	Part Number	Part Price
2-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL3	98.00
3-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL4	122.00
5" deadlocking latch	8KL5	122.00
Standard strike package	8KS2	9.60
ANSI strike package	8KS3	30.00
Throw member 6-pin / 7-pin	71217417 / B54200	2.30
SHELTER FOB	SHX-FOB	207.00
SHELTER Gateway	SHX-GTW	4009.00
SHELTER Repeater	SHX-RPT	1023.00
SHELTER Repeater Pole Mount	SHX-PLP	207.00
SHELTER Gateway Power Supply with Pigtailed	SHX-PTL	37.00
SHELTER Omni-directional Gateway antenna with 20' cable	SHX-OMNI	1632.00
SHELTER Cloud Software License	SHX-SCS	1037.00

Catalog Number	Description	Price
<b>3/4" Surface Mount Rim Strike</b>		
BES-0162	3/4" Surface Mount Rim Strike	682.00
BES-F0162	Fire-Rated 3/4" Surface Mount Rim Strike	900.00
BES-0162LM	3/4" Surface Mount Rim Strike with Latch Monitor	770.00
BES-F0162LM	Fire-Rated 3/4" Surface Mount Rim Strike with Latch Monitor	937.00
<b>1/2" Surface Mount Rim Strike</b>		
BES-0163	1/2" Surface Mount Rim Strike	621.00
BES-0163LM	1/2" Surface Mount Rim Strike with Latch Monitor	714.00
<b>All-In-One-Strike</b>		
BES-F2164	Fire-Rated All-In-One-Strike-Fail-Secure	822.00
BES-2364	All-In-One-Strike-Fail Safe	822.00
<b>Centerline Strike-4 Series</b>		
BES-4105U	Fail Secure 12VAC/VDC	585.00
BES-4108U	Fail Secure 24VAC/VDC	585.00
BES-4306U	Fail Safe 12VDC	585.00
BES-4309U	Fail Safe 24VDC	585.00
BES-F41045	Fire-Rated Centerline Strike-Fail Secure 04 Faceplate 12VAC/VDC	565.00
BES-F41048	Fire-Rated Centerline Strike-Fail Secure 04 Faceplate 24VAC/VDC	565.00
BES-F41145	Fire-Rated Centerline Strike-Fail Secure 14 Faceplate 12VAC/VDC	565.00
BES-F41148	Fire-Rated Centerline Strike-Fail Secure 14 Faceplate 24VAC/VDC	565.00
<b>Centerline Strike-6 Series</b>		
BES-S65U	Standard Profile Universal-Multiple Faceplates	331.00
BES-L65U	Low Profile Universal-Multiple Faceplates	331.00
BES-S65ULMKM	Standard Profile Universal-Multiple Faceplates-Latch and Keeper Monitor	404.00
BES-L65ULMKM	Low Profile Universal-Multiple Faceplates-Latch and Keeper Monitor	404.00

Electric Strike Accessories

Description	Catalog Number	Price
BES-ICEPK	Heat Reducer for Continuous Duty	130.00
BES-SMT01	Strike Marking Template Kit	82.00
BES-F2LM	Plug-in Latch Monitor Kit (2A @ 24VDC) Improved Design to Accommodate 1/2" - 3/4" Latch Throw	97.00
BES-LEK01	1" Lip Extension Kit for Retrofit	102.00
BES-LEK02	2" Lip Extension Kit for Retrofit	117.00
BES-LEK03	3" Lip Extension Kit for Retrofit	135.00
BES-LEKL601	1" Lip Extension Kit for Retrofit (Low Profile)	90.00
BES-LEKL602	2" Lip Extension Kit for Retrofit (Low Profile)	106.00
BES-LEKL603	3" Lip Extension Kit for Retrofit (Low Profile)	124.00

## Electromagnetic Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

Catalog Number	Description	Price
<b>Single Mag</b>		
BML-8310	For Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors	723.00
BML-8310SCS	For Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Security Condition Sensor	883.00
BML-8310DSS	For Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Door Status Sensor	849.00
BML-8310DSSSCS	For Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Door Status Sensor and Security Condition Sensor	985.00
<b>Double Mag</b>		
BML-8320	For Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors	1443.00
BML-8320SCS	For Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Security Condition Sensor	1757.00
BML-8320DSS	For Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Door Status Sensor	1689.00
BML-8320DSSSCS	For Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Door Status Sensor and Security Condition Sensor	1969.00
<b>Delayed Egress Mag</b>		
BML-DE8310	For Single Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors	1757.00
BML-DE8310S	For Single Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Sounder	2021.00
<b>Mortise MiniMag</b>		
BML-8360	For Sliding Doors	602.00
<b>Surface MiniMag</b>		
BML-8371	For Single Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors	540.00
BML-8371SCS	For Single Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Security Condition Sensor	632.00
BML-8371DSS	For Single Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Door Status Sensor	609.00
BML-8371DSSSCS	For Single Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Door Status Sensor and Security Condition Sensor	700.00
<b>Surface MiniMag</b>		
BML-8372	For Double Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors	1076.00
BML-8372SCS	For Double Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Security Condition Sensor	1260.00
BML-8372DSS	For Double Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Door Status Sensor	1214.00
BML-8372DSSSCS	For Double Outswinging Interior or Perimeter Doors with Door Status Sensor and Security Condition Sensor	1399.00
<b>GateMag</b>		
BML-8380	For Interior or Exterior Perimeter Gates	739.00

## Electromagnetic Lock Accessories

Catalog Number	Description	Price
BML-TJ10	8310 Z Bracket Kit	222.00
BML-TJ20	8320 Z Bracket Kit	443.00
BML-TJ71	8371 Z Bracket Bit	222.00
BML-TJ72	8372 Z Bracket Kit	443.00
BML-TJ80	8380 Z Bracket Kit	180.00
BML-GB8112	1/2" (13mm) 32 8310 Glass Door Bracket	255.00
BML-GB8134	3/4" (19mm) 32 8310 Glass Door Bracket	255.00
BML-GB8212	1/2" (13mm) 32 8320 Glass Door Bracket	503.00
BML-GB8234	3/4" (19mm) 32 8320 Glass Door Bracket	495.00
BML-GB7112	1/2" (13mm) 32 8371 Glass Door Bracket	255.00
BML-GB7134	3/4" (19mm) 32 8371 Glass Door Bracket	255.00
BML-GB7212	1/2" (13mm) 32 8372 Glass Door Bracket	503.00
BML-GB7234	3/4" (19mm) 32 8372 Glass Door Bracket	503.00
BML-SAI38	3/8" (9.5mm) Steel Split Armature Plate for 8310	120.00
BML-SAI58	5/8" (16mm) Steel Split Armature Plate for 8310	120.00
BML-AH10	Armature Plate Holder for 8310	127.00
BML-AH15	Armature Plate Holder for 8310xDSS	52.00
BML-AH20	Armature Plate Holder for 8320	249.00
BML-AH25	Armature Plate Holder for 8320xDSS	97.00
BML-AH71	Armature Plate Holder for 8371	127.00
BML-AH72	Armature Plate Holder for 8372	249.00

# 45HZ Keypad EZ Mortise Locks

## How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Options
45HZ	0** – Less Core Housing 7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	DV – Latch with key TV – Deadbolt with key NV – Latch without key LV – Deadbolt without key	<b>Levers:</b> 3 – Solid tube/return 12* – Solid tube/no return 14 – Curved/return 15 – Contour/angle return 16 – Curved/no return 17* – Gull wing 4 – Round Knob <b>Decorative*</b> 50-91	KP – Keypad KG – Keypad with inside trim passage toggle button	626 690 626AM* – Antimicrobial <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619 622 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 618 625	RH RHRB LH LHRB	<b>8CE*</b> – 8-cell battery holder assy with batteries <b>4SW</b> – 4-cell shrink wrap battery <b>P2***</b> – Phillips head screws <b>Thick Door*</b> – Specify thickness <b>7/8**</b> – Flat lip strike <b>TAC/I*</b> – Tactile Lever Inside <b>TAC/O*</b> – Tactile lever Outside <b>TAC/B*</b> – Tactile Lever Both <b>WS</b> – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)

\* Indicates extra cost, see below.

\*\* Fail safe functions (EL) and fail secure functions (EU) include a Temperature Control Module (TCM) with the price of the lock.

+ See BEST Hinges & Door Accessories price book for Wire Harness product

Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Keypad EZ Mortise Locks:</b>					
45HZ - Single Keyed Latch	DV	1661.00	1661.00	1647.00	1564.00
45HZ - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV	1695.00	1695.00	1681.00	1598.00
45HZ - Non-keyed Latch	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	1498.00
45HZ - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LV	N/A	N/A	N/A	1532.00

\* Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, 619 etc.	73.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 611, 625, etc.	141.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	154.00
Thick door	Specify thickness	104.00
Tactile both levers/knobs**	TAC/B	146.00
Tactile outside lever/knob**	TAC/O	76.00
Tactile inside lever/knob**	TAC/I	76.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	7/8 LTC	28.00
12, 17 Lever Design	12, 17	82.00
Decorative Lever Design	50-91	256.00
Extended Life Battery	8CE	84.00

\*\* Not available on #17 levers.

**Cost Deductions	Option Code	Deduct
Less cylinder option (Deduct from complete price)	0	66.00

# 9KZ Keypad EZ Cylindrical Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

### How To Order

9KZ	3	7	DV	15	KP	STK	626		
Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options	
<b>9KZ</b>	<b>3</b> – 2-3/4" <b>4*</b> – 3-3/4" <b>5*</b> – 5"	<b>0***</b> – Non-IC and LFIC competitive cylinder (less core) <b>6**</b> – 6 pin non-IC cylinder <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	<b>DV</b> – With Key	<b>14</b> – Curved with return <b>15</b> – Contour angle return <b>16</b> – Curved with no return <b>4</b> – Round Knob	<b>KP</b> – Keypad <b>KG</b> – Keypad with inside trim <b>S3</b> – 7/8" Lip to passage <b>S3B*</b> – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box) <b>S3B 7/8*</b> – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box)	<b>STK</b> – Standard <b>S3</b> – ANSI <b>S3</b> – 7/8" Lip to Center Strike <b>S3B*</b> – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box) <b>S3B 7/8*</b> – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box)	626 690 626AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619 622 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 618 625	<b>8CE*</b> – 8 cell battery holder assy with batteries <b>4SW</b> – 4 cell shrink wrap battery <b>P2****</b> – Phillips head screws <b>LM</b> – Lost motion <b>3/4*</b> – 3/4" throw latch <b>FRL</b> – Full Radius Latch <b>OB*</b> – non-IC zero-bitted <b>KA*</b> – non-IC keyed alike <b>KD*</b> – non-IC keyed different <b>COR***</b> – Non IC Corbin–Russwin <b>MED***</b> – Non IC Medeco <b>SAR***</b> – Non IC Sargent <b>SCH***</b> – Non IC Schlage <b>YAL***</b> – Non IC Yale <b>SARRC***</b> – LFIC Sargent <b>CORRC***</b> – LFIC Corbin <b>YALRC***</b> – LFIC Yale <b>SCHRC***</b> – LFIC Schlage <b>AL/O*</b> – Abrasive Lever Outside <b>AL/I*</b> – Abrasive Lever Inside <b>AL/B*</b> – Abrasive Lever Both <b>TL/O*</b> – Tactile Lever Outside <b>TL/I*</b> – Tactile Lever Inside <b>TL/B*</b> – Tactile Lever Both <b>WS</b> – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)	

\* Indicates extra cost option.

\*\* Six-pin cylinder in Schlage "C" keyway included with OB, KA, and KD options. Must specify "6" for core housing.

\*\*\* Cylinder not included with COR, MED, SAR, SCH, YAL, or SCHRC options. Must specify "0" for core housing.

\*\*\*\* T15 Torx security screws are supplied standard.

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core	Non-IC Cylinder OB, KA, KD
		Patented*	Premium	Standard		
<b>Keypad EZ Cylindrical Lock:</b>						
9KZ - Single keyed lock	DV	1424.00	1424.00	1410.00	1327.00	1391.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, etc.	73.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 625, 629, etc.	141.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	154.00
3/4" throw latch	3/4	40.00
Special backsets	94KZ / 95KZ	27.00
Abrasive lever both sides	AL/B	54.00
Abrasive lever outside	AL/O	28.00
Abrasive lever inside	AL/I	28.00
Tactile lever both sides	TL/B	103.00
Tactile lever outside	TL/O	54.00
Tactile lever inside	TL/I	54.00
Full radius latch	FRL	27.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	S3 7/8	28.00
Strike with plastic box	S3B or S3B 7/8	2.80
Extended Life Battery	8CE	84.00

Part Description	Part Number	Price
2-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL3	98.00
3-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL4	122.00
5" deadlocking latch	8KL5	122.00
Standard strike package	8KS2	9.60
ANSI strike package	8KS3	30.00
Throw member 6-pin / 7-pin	71217417 / B54200	2.30



# EXZ Keypad EZ Exit Trim

## How To Order

EXZ	7	EV	15	KP	626	RHR	PH2	RM	
Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Manf.	Locking Type	Options
EXZ	0 – Less Core Housing 7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	EV – With key** NV – Without key	14 – Curved w/ return 15 – Contour w/ angle return	KP – Key Pad	626 690 626AM* Satin* 606 613	RHR LHR	VD9** – Von Duprin 98/99 series PH2 – Precision Hardware 2000 series SA8 – Sargent 8000 Series***	RM – Rim MO – Mortise RD – Surface and concealed vertical rods	SH* – Security head screws

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.

\*\*The EV function (key override) is not available on the Von Duprin Mortise type.

\*\*\*SA8 Only available with Rim Type device. SA8 does not work with EV function (Key Override).

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Keypad EZ Exit Trim Locks:</b>					
EXZ - Exit Trim - single keyed	EV	2171.00	2171.00	2157.00	2074.00
EXZ - Exit Trim - non keyed	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2008.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 613, etc.	73.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	154.00
Security head screws	SH	28.00

# 45HG Offline G Series Mortise Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

### How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Options
45HG	7	TV	14	MS	626	RH	
<b>45HG</b>	<b>0**</b> – Less Core Housing <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	<b>DV</b> – Latch w/key <b>TV</b> – Deadbolt w/key <b>LV</b> – Deadbolt w/o key <b>NV</b> – Latch w/o key	<b>Levers:</b> <b>3</b> – Solid tube/return <b>12*</b> – Solid tube/no return <b>14</b> – Curved/return <b>15</b> – Contour/angle return <b>16</b> – Curved/no return <b>17*</b> – Gull wing <b>Knobs:</b> <b>4</b> – Round <b>Decorative*</b> 50-91	<b>MS****</b> – Magnetic stripe <b>DV****</b> – Dual validation (magstripe and keypad) <b>DVA****</b> – Other cylinder <b>MSA****</b> – Other cylinder	626 690 626AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625	RH RHR LH LHR	<b>8CE*</b> – 8 cell battery holder assy with batteries <b>4SW</b> – 4 cell shrink wrap battery <b>P2****</b> – Phillips head screws <b>KOS*</b> – Key override sensor <b>Thick Door*</b> – Specify thickness <b>7/8***</b> – Flat lip strike <b>TAC/I*</b> – Tactile Lever Inside <b>TAC/O*</b> – Tactile lever Outside <b>TAC/B*</b> – Tactile Lever Both <b>TRK1****</b> – Track 1 <b>TRK2****</b> – Track 2 <b>TRK3****</b> – Track 3 <b>WS</b> – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)

\*Indicates extra cost option.

\*\*Indicates cost deduction.

\*\*\*T15 Torx security screws are supplied standard.

\*\*\*\*Must specify track number.

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Magnetic Stripe Reader:</b>					
45HG - Single Keyed Latch	DV	2023.00	2023.00	2009.00	1926.00
45HG - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV	2061.00	2061.00	2047.00	1964.00
45HG - Non-keyed Latch	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	1860.00
45HG - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LV	N/A	N/A	N/A	1898.00
<b>Mag Stripe/Keypad Dual Validation Reader:</b>					
45HG - Single Keyed Latch	DV	2270.00	2270.00	2256.00	2173.00
45HG - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV	2316.00	2316.00	2302.00	2219.00
45HG - Non-keyed Latch	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2107.00
45HG - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2153.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CDRMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, 619 etc.	73.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 611, 625, etc.	141.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	154.00
Thick door	Specify thickness	104.00
Tactile both levers/knobs**	TAC/B	146.00
Tactile outside lever/knob**	TAC/O	76.00
Tactile inside lever/knob**	TAC/I	76.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	7/8 LTC	28.00
12, 17 Lever Design	12, 17	82.00
Decorative Lever Design	50-91	256.00
Extended Life Battery	8CE	84.00
Key Override Sensor	KOS	45.00

\*\*Not available on #17 levers.

**Cost Deductions	Option Code	Deduct
Less cylinder option (Deduct from complete price)	0	66.00

# 9KG Offline G Series Cylindrical Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

### How To Order

9KG	3	7	DV	14	MS	STK	626	
Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Rose Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options
9KG	3 – 2-3/4"	0*** – Non-IC and LFIC competitive cylinder (less core) 6** – 6 pin non-IC cylinder 7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	DV – with key	4 – Round knob	MS***** – Magnetic stripe DV***** – Dual validation (magstripe and keypad)	STK – Standard S3 – ANSI S3 – 7/8" Lip to Center Strike S3B* – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box) S3B 7/B* – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box)	626 690 626AM* 606 612 605 625	8CE* – 8 cell battery holder assy with batteries 4SW – 4 cell shrink wrap battery P2***** – Phillips head screws FM – Free Motion 3/4* – 3/4" throw latch OB** – non-IC zero-bitted KA** – non-IC keyed alike KD** – non-IC keyed different COR*** – Non IC Corbin-Russwin MED*** – Non IC Medeco SAR*** – Non IC Sargent SCH*** – Non IC Schlage YAL*** – Non IC Yale SARRC*** – LFIC Sargent CORRC*** – LFIC Corbin YALRC*** – LFIC Yale SCHRC*** – LFIC Schlage AL/O* – Abrasive Lever Outside AL/I* – Abrasive Lever Inside AL/B* – Abrasive Lever Both TL/O* – Tactile Lever Outside TL/I* – Tactile Lever Inside TL/B* – Tactile Lever Both FRL – Full Radius Latch TRK1***** – Track 1 TRK2***** – Track 2 TRK3***** – Track 3 WS – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)
	4* – 3-3/4"			14 – Curved with return 15 – Contour with angle return 16 – Curved without return				

\* Indicates extra cost option.  
 \*\* Six-pin cylinder in Schlage "C" keyway included with OB, KA, KD options. Must specify "6" for core housing.  
 \*\*\* Cylinder not included with COR, MED, SAR, SCH, YAL, CORRC, YALRC, SARRC, or SCHRC options. Must specify "0" for core housing.  
 \*\*\*\* T15 Torx security screws are supplied standard.  
 \*\*\*\*\* Must specify track number.

Function Description	Function Code	Complete with combined core			Less Core	Non-IC Cylinder OB, KA, KD
		Patented*	Premium	Standard		
<b>Magnetic Stripe Reader:</b>						
9KG - Single keyed lock	DV	1842.00	1842.00	1828.00	1745.00	1809.00
<b>Mag Stripe/Keypad Dual Validation Reader:</b>						
9KG - Single keyed lock	DV	2105.00	2105.00	2091.00	2008.00	2072.00

\* Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, etc.	73.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 625, 629, etc.	141.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	154.00
3/4" throw latch	3/4	40.00
Special backsets	94KG / 95KG	27.00
Abrasive lever both sides	AL/B	54.00
Abrasive lever outside	AL/O	28.00
Abrasive lever inside	AL/I	28.00
Tactile lever both sides	TL/B	103.00
Tactile lever outside	TL/O	54.00
Tactile lever inside	TL/I	54.00
Full radius latch	FRL	27.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	S3 7/8	28.00
Strike with plastic box	S3B or S3B 7/8	2.80
Extended Life Battery	8CE	84.00

Part Description	Part Number	Part Price
2-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL3	98.00
3-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL4	122.00
5" deadlocking latch	8KL5	122.00
Standard strike package	8KS2	9.60
ANSI strike package	8KS3	30.00
Throw member 6-pin / 7-pin	71217417 / B54200	2.30

# EXG Offline G Series Exit Trim

## Electromechanical Locks

### How To Order

EXG	7	EV	15	MS	626	RHR	PH2	RM		
Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Manf.	Locking Type	Options	
EXG	0 – Less Core Housing 7 – 7-pin housing, accepts all BEST cores	EV – With key** NV – Without key	14 – Curved w/ return 15 – Contour w/ angle return	MS**** – Magnetic stripe DV**** – Dual validation (magstripe and keypad)	626 690 626AM* Satin* 606 613	RHR LHR	VD9** – Von Duprin 98/99 series PH2 – Precision Hardware 2000 series SA8 – Sargent 8000 Series***	RM – Rim*** MO – Mortise RD – Surface and concealed vertical rods	SH* – Security head screws TRK1**** – Track 1 TRK2**** – Track 2 TRK3**** – Track 3	

\*Indicates extra cost option, see below.

\*\*The EV function (key override) is not available on the Von Duprin Mortise type.

\*\*\*SA8 Only available with Rim Type device. SA8 does not work with EV function (Key Override).

\*\*\*\*Must specify track number.

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Core			Less Core List Price
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Magnetic Stripe Reader:</b>					
EXG - Exit Trim - single keyed	EV	2466.00	2466.00	2452.00	2369.00
EXG - Exit Trim - non keyed	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2303.00
<b>Mag Stripe/Keypad Dual Validation Reader:</b>					
EXG - Exit Trim - single keyed	EV	2726.00	2726.00	2712.00	2629.00
EXG - Exit Trim - non keyed	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2563.00

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 613, etc.	73.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	154.00
Security head screws	SH	28.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

# 45HBV Offline V Series Mortise Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

### How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Options
45HBV	7	TV	14	MS	626	RH	
<b>45HBV</b>	<b>0**</b> – Less Core Housing <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	<b>DV</b> – Latch w/key <b>TV</b> – Deadbolt w/key <b>LV</b> – Deadbolt w/o key <b>NV</b> – Latch w/o key	<b>Levers:</b> <b>3</b> – Solid tube/return <b>12*</b> – Solid tube/no return <b>14</b> – Curved/return <b>15</b> – Contour/angle return <b>16</b> – Curved/no return <b>17*</b> – Gull wing <b>Knobs:</b> <b>4</b> – Round <b>Decorative*</b> <b>50</b> –91	<b>MS****</b> – Magnetic stripe <b>DV****</b> – Dual validation (magstripe and keypad) <b>DVA****</b> – Dual Validation Adaptation <b>PH</b> – Proximity HID® <b>PHA</b> – Prox HID® Adaptation <b>MSA****</b> – Magstripe Adaptation <b>PKP</b> – Proximity+Keypad <b>PKPA</b> – Proximity+Keypad adaptation <b>SE</b> – iCLASS <b>SEA</b> – iCLASS smartcard adaptation <b>PSEBH</b> – Proximity + SE + HID BLE <b>PSEBHA</b> – Proximity + SE + HID BLE Adaptation	626 630 690 626AM* 630AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625 629	RH RHR LH LHR	<b>8CE*</b> – 8 cell battery holder assy with batteries <b>4SW</b> – 4 cell shrink wrap battery <b>P2***</b> – Phillips head screws <b>KOS*</b> – Key override sensor <b>Thick Door*</b> – Specify thickness <b>7/8**</b> – Flat lip strike <b>TAC/I*</b> – Tactile Lever Inside <b>TAC/O*</b> – Tactile lever Outside <b>TAC/B*</b> – Tactile Lever Both <b>TRK1****</b> – Track 1 <b>TRK2****</b> – Track 2 <b>TRK3****</b> – Track 3 <b>MWIE</b> – Motorola 26 bit Wiegand <b>H26B</b> – HID 26 bit Wiegand <b>H37B</b> – HID 37 bit Wiegand <b>WS</b> – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)

\*Indicates extra cost option.

\*\*Indicates cost deduction.

\*\*\*T15 Torx security screws are supplied standard.

\*\*\*\*Must specify track number.

Function Description	FunctionCode	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented	Premium	Standard	
<b>Magnetic Stripe Reader:</b>					
45HBV - Single Keyed Latch	DV	2337.00	2337.00	2323.00	2240.00
45HBV - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV	2361.00	2361.00	2347.00	2264.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Latch	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2174.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2198.00
<b>Mag Stripe/Keypad Dual Validation Reader:</b>					
45HBV - Single Keyed Latch	DV	2584.00	2584.00	2570.00	2487.00
45HBV - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV	2586.00	2586.00	2572.00	2489.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Latch	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2421.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2423.00
<b>HID Proximity Reader:</b>					
45HBV - Single Keyed Latch	DV	3144.00	3144.00	3130.00	3047.00
45HBV - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV	3173.00	3173.00	3159.00	3076.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Latch	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2981.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LV	N/A	N/A	N/A	3010.00
<b>PKP - Proximity + Keypad Reader:</b>					
45HBV - Single Keyed Latch	DV	2309.00	2309.00	2297.00	2227.00
45HBV - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV	2327.00	2327.00	2315.00	2245.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Latch	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2162.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2180.00
<b>SE - HID® iCLASS® Smart Card Reader:</b>					
45HBV - Single Keyed Latch	DV	2454.00	2454.00	2442.00	2372.00
45HBV - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV	2456.00	2456.00	2444.00	2374.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Latch	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2307.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2309.00
<b>PSEBH - Proximity + SE + HID BLE</b>					
45HBV - Single Keyed Latch	DV	3240.00	3240.00	3226.00	3143.00
45HBV - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV	3242.00	3242.00	3228.00	3145.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Latch	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	3067.00
45HBV - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LV	N/A	N/A	N/A	3069.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

# 45HBV Offline V Series Mortise Locks (continued)

# Electromechanical Locks

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-on
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, 619 etc.	73.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 611, 625, etc.	141.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM, 630AM	154.00
Thick door	Specify thickness	104.00
Tactile both levers/knobs**	TAC/B	146.00
Tactile outside lever/knob**	TAC/O	76.00
Tactile inside lever/knob**	TAC/I	76.00
Security head screws	SH	28.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	7/8 LTC	28.00
12, 17 Lever Design	12, 17	82.00
Decorative Lever Design	50-91	256.00
Extended Life Battery	8CE	84.00
Key Override Sensor	KOS	45.00

\*\*Not available on #17 levers.

**Cost Deductions	Option Code	Deduct
Less cylinder option (Deduct from complete price)	0	66.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

# 9KBV Offline V Series Cylindrical Locks

## How To Order

9KBV 3 7 DV 14 MS STK 626

Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Rose Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options
9KBV	3: 2-3/4" 4*: 3-3/4" 5*: 5"	0*** – Non-IC and LFIC competitive cylinder (less core) 6** – 6 pin non-IC cylinder 7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	DV – with key	4 – Round knob 14 – Curved with return 15 – Contour with angle return 16 – Curved without return	MS***** – Magnetic stripe DV***** – Dual validation (magstripe and keypad) PH – Proximity HID <sup>®</sup> PKP – Proximity+Keypad SE – iCLASS PSEBH – Proximity + SE + HID BLE	STK – Standard S3 – ANSI S3 7/8* – Lip to center strike S3B* – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box) S3B 7/8* – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box)	626 690 626AM* Satin* 606 612 Bright* 605 625	8CE* – 8 cell battery holder assy with batteries 4SW – 4 cell shrink wrap battery P2**** – Phillips head screws FM – Free Motion 3/4* – 3/4" throw latch OB** – non-IC zero-bitted KA** – non-IC keyed alike KD** – non-IC keyed different COR*** – Non IC Corbin-Russwin MED*** – Non IC Medeco SAR*** – Non IC Sargent SCH*** – Non IC Schlage YAL*** – Non IC Yale SARRC*** – LFIC Sargent CORRC*** – LFIC Corbin YALRC*** – LFIC Yale SCHRC*** – LFIC Schlage AL/O* – Abrasive Lever Outside AL/I* – Abrasive Lever Inside AL/B* – Abrasive Lever Both TL/O* – Tactile Lever Outside TL/I* – Tactile Lever Inside TL/B* – Tactile Lever Both FRL – Full Radius Latch TRK1***** – Track 1 TRK2***** – Track 2 TRK3***** – Track 3 MWIE – Motorola 26 bit Wiegand H26B – HID 26 bit Wiegand H37B – HID 37 bit Wiegand WS – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)

\* Indicates extra cost option.

\*\* Six-pin cylinder in Schlage "C" keyway included with OB, KA, KD options. Must specify "6" for core housing.

\*\*\* Cylinder not included with COR, MED, SAR, SCH, YAL, or SCHRC options. Must specify "0" for core housing.

\*\*\*\* T15 Torx security screws are supplied standard.

\*\*\*\*\* Must specify track number.

# 9KBV Offline V Series Cylindrical Locks (continued)

## Electromechanical Locks

Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core	Non-Ic Cylinder 0B, KA, KD
		Patented*	Premium	Standard		
<b>Magnetic Stripe Reader:</b>						
9KBV - Single keyed lock	DV	2127.00	2127.00	2113.00	2030.00	2094.00
<b>Mag Stripe/Keypad Dual Validation Reader:</b>						
9KBV - Single keyed lock	DV	2373.00	2373.00	2359.00	2276.00	2340.00
<b>HID Proximity Reader:</b>						
9KBV - Single keyed lock	DV	2940.00	2940.00	2926.00	2843.00	2907.00
<b>PKP - Proximity + Keypad Reader:</b>						
9KBV - Single keyed lock	DV	2693.00	2693.00	2679.00	2596.00	2660.00
<b>SE - HID® iCLASS® Smart Card Reader:</b>						
9KBV - Single keyed lock	DV	2630.00	2630.00	2616.00	2533.00	2597.00
<b>PSEBH - Proximity + SE + HID BLE</b>						
9KBV - Single keyed lock	DV	2985.00	2985.00	2972.00	2886.00	2950.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, etc.	73.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 625, 629, etc.	141.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	154.00
3/4" throw latch	3/4	40.00
Special backsets	94KBV / 95KBV	27.00
Abrasive lever both sides	AL/B	54.00
Abrasive lever outside	AL/O	28.00
Abrasive lever inside	AL/I	28.00
Tactile lever both sides	TL/B	103.00
Tactile lever outside	TL/O	54.00
Tactile lever inside	TL/I	54.00
Full radius latch	FRL	27.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	S3 7/8	28.00
Strike with plastic box	S3B or S3B 7/8	28.00
Extended Life Battery	8CE	84.00

Part Description	Part Number	Part Price
2-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL3	98.00
3-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL4	122.00
5" deadlocking latch	8KL5	122.00
Standard strike package	8KS2	9.60
ANSI strike package	8KS3	30.00
Throw member 6-pin / 7-pin	71217417 / B54200	2.30

# EXBV Offline V Series Exit Trim

# Electromechanical Locks

## How To Order

EXBV	7	EV	15	MS	626	RHR	PH2	RM	
Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Manf.	Locking Type	Options
EXBV	0 – Less Core Housing 7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	EV – With key** NV – Without key	14 – Curved w/ return 15 – Contour w/ angle return	MS**** – Magnetic stripe DV**** – Dual validation (magstripe and keypad) PH – Proximity HID® SC – HID® iCLASS® PKP – Proximity+Keypad SE – iCLASS PSEBH – Proximity + SE + HID BLE	626 690 626AM* Satin* 606 613	RHR LHR	PH2 – Precision Hardware 2000 series VD9** – Von Duprin 98/99 series SA8 – Sargent 8000 Series***	RM – Rim MO – Mortise RD – Surface and concealed vertical rods	SH* – Security head screws TRK1**** – Track 1 TRK2**** – Track 2 TRK3**** – Track 3 MWIE – Motorola 26 bit Wiegand H26B – HID 26 bit Wiegand H37B – HID 37 bit Wiegand

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.

\*\*The EV function (key override) is not available on the Von Duprin Mortise type.

\*\*\*SA8 Only available with Rim Type device. SA8 does not work with EV function (Key Override).

\*\*\*\*Must specify track number.

DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION CODE	COMPLETE WITH COMBINATED CORE			LESS CORE
		PATENTED*	PREMIUM	STANDARD	
<b>Magnetic Stripe Reader:</b>					
EXBV - Exit Trim - single keyed	EV	2645.00	2645.00	2631.00	2548.00
EXBV - Exit Trim - non keyed	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2482.00
<b>Mag Stripe/Keypad Dual Validation Reader:</b>					
EXBV - Exit Trim - single keyed	EV	2903.00	2903.00	2889.00	2806.00
EXBV - Exit Trim - non keyed	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2740.00
<b>HID Proximity Reader:</b>					
EXBV - Exit Trim - single keyed	EV	3483.00	3483.00	3469.00	3386.00
EXBV - Exit Trim - non keyed	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	3320.00
<b>PKP - Proximity + Keypad Reader:</b>					
EXBV - Exit Trim - single keyed	EV	3238.00	3212.00	3198.00	3115.00
EXBV - Exit Trim - non keyed	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	3049.00
<b>SE - HID® iCLASS® Smart Card Reader:</b>					
EXBV - Exit Trim - single keyed	EV	3151.00	3148.00	3134.00	3051.00
EXBV - Exit Trim - non keyed	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	2985.00
<b>PSEBH - Proximity + SE + HID BLE</b>					
EXBV - Exit Trim - single keyed	EV	3516.00	3504.00	3490.00	3404.00
EXBV - Exit Trim - non keyed	NV	N/A	N/A	N/A	3332.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 613, etc.	73.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	154.00
Security head screws	SH	28.00



# 45HM IDH MAX™ Mortise Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

### How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Options
45HM	7	DEU	14	MS	626	RH	
<b>45HM</b>	<b>0**</b> – Less Core Housing <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	<b>DEU</b> – Electrically unlocked <b>DEL</b> – Electrically locked <b>NXEU</b> – Electrically unlocked <b>NXEL</b> – Electrically Locked <b>TDEU</b> – Electrically Unlocked <b>TDEL</b> – Electrically Locked <b>LEU</b> – Electrically unlocked <b>LEL</b> – Electrically locked	<b>Levers:</b> <b>3</b> – Solid tube/return <b>4</b> – Round <b>12*</b> – Solid tube/no return <b>14</b> – Curved/return <b>15</b> – Contour/angle return <b>16</b> – Curved/no return <b>17*</b> – Gull wing <b>Decorative*</b> 50–91	<b>MS****</b> – Magnetic stripe <b>PH</b> – Proximity HID® <b>PHA</b> – Proximity HID Adaptation <b>MSA****</b> – Magstripe Adaptation <b>SE</b> – iCLASS <b>SEA</b> – iCLASS smartcard adaptation <b>PSEBH</b> – Proximity + SE + HID BLE <b>PSEBHA</b> – Proximity + SE + HID BLE Adaptation	626 630 690 626AM* 630AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625 629	RH RHRB LH LHRB	<b>P2***</b> – Phillips head screws <b>Thick Door*</b> – Specify thickness <b>7/8***</b> – Flat lip strike <b>TAC/I*</b> – Tactile Lever Inside <b>TAC/O*</b> – Tactile lever Outside <b>TAC/B*</b> – Tactile Lever Both <b>MWIE</b> – Motorola 26 bit Wiegand <b>H26B</b> – HID 26 bit Wiegand <b>H37B</b> – HID 37 bit Wiegand <b>TRK2****</b> – Track 2 <b>TRK3****</b> – Track 3

\* Indicates extra cost; see below.

\*\* Indicates cost deduction; see below.

\*\*\*T15 Torx security screws are supplied standard.

\*\*\*\*Must specify track number.

Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Magnetic Stripe Reader:</b>					
45HM - Single Keyed Latch	DEU, DEL	2858.00	2858.00	2844.00	2761.00
45HM - Non-keyed Latch	NXEU, NXEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	2695.00
45HM - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TDEU, TDEL	2887.00	2887.00	2873.00	2790.00
45HM - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LEU, LEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	2724.00
<b>HID Proximity Reader:</b>					
45HM - Single Keyed Latch	DEU, DEL	3683.00	3683.00	3669.00	3586.00
45HM - Non-keyed Latch	NXEU, NXEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	3520.00
45HM - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TDEU, TDEL	3689.00	3689.00	3675.00	3592.00
45HM - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LEU, LEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	3526.00
<b>SE - HID® iCLASS® Smart Card Reader:</b>					
45HM - Single keyed latch	DEU, DEL	3352.00	3352.00	3338.00	3255.00
45HM - Non-Keyed Latch	NXEU, NXEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	3189.00
45HM - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TDEU, TDEL	3382.00	3382.00	3368.00	3285.00
45HM - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LEU, LEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	3219.00
<b>PSEBH - Proximity + SE + HID BLE</b>					
45HM - Single keyed latch	DEU, DEL	3699.00	3699.00	3685.00	3602.00
45HM - Non-Keyed Latch	NXEU, NXEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	3185.00
45HM - Single Keyed Deadbolt	TDEU, TDEL	3729.00	3729.00	3715.00	3632.00
45HM - Non-keyed Deadbolt	LEU, LEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	3561.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

## 45HM IDH MAX™ Mortise Locks (continued)

Electromechanical Locks

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, 619 etc.	73.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 611, 625, etc.	141.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM, 630AM	154.00
Thick door	Specify thickness	104.00
Tactile both levers/knobs**	TAC/B	146.00
Tactile outside lever/knob**	TAC/O	76.00
Tactile inside lever/knob**	TAC/I	76.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	7/8 LTC	28.00
12, 17 Lever Design	12, 17	82.00
Decorative Lever Design	50-91	256.00
Integrated BAS1300/LNL1300 reader electronics board	1300	774.00

\*\*Not available on #17 levers.

**Cost Deductions	Option Code	Deduct
Less cylinder option (Deduct from complete price)	0	66.00

# 9KM IDH MAX™ Cylindrical Locks

## Electromechanical Locks

### How To Order

9KM	3	7	DDEU	14	MS	STK	626	
Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Rose Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options
<b>9KM</b>	<b>3</b> – 2-3/4" <b>4*</b> – 3-3/4" <b>5*</b> – 5"	<b>0***</b> – Non-IC and LFIC competitive cylinder (less core) <b>6**</b> – 6 pin non-IC cylinder <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	<b>DDEU</b> – Electrically unlocked <b>DDEL *****</b> – Electrically locked	<b>14</b> – Curved with return <b>15</b> – Contour with angle return <b>16</b> – Curved without return	<b>MS*****</b> – Magnetic stripe <b>PH</b> – Proximity HID® <b>SE</b> – HID® iCLASS® Smart Card <b>PSEBH</b> – Proximity + SE + HID BLE	<b>STK</b> – Standard <b>S3</b> – ANSI S3 7/8* – Lip to center strike <b>LS</b> – Less Strike <b>S3B*</b> – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box) <b>S3B 7/8*</b> – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box)	626 690 626AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 619 622 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625	<b>LM</b> – Lost motion <b>P2****</b> – Phillips head screws <b>3/4*</b> – 3/4" throw latch <b>OB**</b> – non-IC zero-bitted <b>KA**</b> – non-IC keyed alike <b>KD**</b> – non-IC keyed different <b>COR****</b> – Non IC Corbin-Russwin <b>MED****</b> – Non IC Medeco <b>SAR****</b> – Non IC Sargent <b>SCH****</b> – Non IC Schlage <b>YAL***</b> – Non IC Yale <b>SCHRC****</b> – LFIC Schlage <b>SARRC</b> – LFIC Sargent <b>CORRC</b> – LFIC Corbin <b>YALRC</b> – LFIC Yale <b>AL/O*</b> – Abrasive Lever Outside <b>AL/I*</b> – Abrasive Lever Inside <b>AL/B*</b> – Abrasive Lever Both <b>TL/O*</b> – Tactile Lever Outside <b>TL/I*</b> – Tactile Lever Inside <b>TL/B*</b> – Tactile Lever Both <b>FRL*</b> – Full radius latch <b>MWIE</b> – Motorola 26 bit Wiegand <b>H26B</b> – HID 26 bit Wiegand <b>H37B</b> – HID 37 bit Wiegand <b>TRK2*****</b> – Track 2 <b>TRK3*****</b> – Track 3 <b>C-PRE+</b> – Terminated Quick Connect Plug

\*Indicates extra cost option.

\*\* Six-pin cylinder in Schlage "C" keyway included with OB, KA, KD options. Must specify "6" for core housing.

\*\*\* Cylinder not included with COR, MED, SAR, SCH, YAL, or SCHRC options. Must specify "0" for core housing.

\*\*\*\*T15 Torx security screws are supplied standard.

\*\*\*\*\*Must specify track number.

+See Hinges & Door Accessories price book for Wire Harness product

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core	Non-IC Cylinder OB, KA, KD
		Patented*	Premium	Standard		
<b>Magnetic Stripe Reader</b>						
9KM - Single keyed lock	DDEU, DDEL	2730.00	2730.00	2716.00	2633.00	2697.00
<b>HID Proximity Reader</b>						
9KM - Single keyed lock	DDEU, DDEL	3547.00	3547.00	3533.00	3450.00	3514.00
<b>SE - HID® iCLASS® Smart Card Reader</b>						
9KM - Single keyed latch	DDEU, DDEL	3225.00	3225.00	3211.00	3128.00	3192.00
<b>PSEBH - Proximity + SE + HID BLE</b>						
9KM - Single keyed latch	DDEU, DDEL	3571.00	3571.00	3557.00	3474.00	3538.00

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for BEST Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, etc.	73.00
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 625, 629, etc.	141.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	154.00
3/4" throw latch	3/4	40.00
Special backsets	94KM / 95KM	27.00
Abrasive lever both sides	AL/B	54.00
Abrasive lever outside	AL/O	28.00
Abrasive lever inside	AL/I	28.00
Tactile lever both sides	TL/B	103.00
Tactile lever outside	TL/O	54.00
Tactile lever inside	TL/I	54.00
Full radius latch	FRL	27.00
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	S3 7/8	28.00
Strike with plastic box	S3B or S3B 7/8	2.80
Integrated BASI300/LNL300 reader electronics board	1300	774.00

Parts	Part Number	Part Price
2-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL3	98.00
3-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL4	122.00
5" deadlocking latch	8KL5	122.00
Standard strike package	8KS2	9.60
ANSI strike package	8KS3	30.00
Throw member 6-pin / 7-pin	71217417 / B54200	2.30

# Electronic Lock Software & Accessories

# Electromechanical Locks

For Wi-Q Technology Wireless software, accessories and locks, see pages 89-94

Description	Part Number	Price	Offline G	Offline V	Keypad EZ	IDH Max
			G	BV	Z	M
<b>Readers</b>						
Magnetic card access reader - 12VDC, track 2, weatherized (no keypad), black (MR-5)	360120WBK	648.00				
Dual validation (magnetic stripe & keypad) reader - 12VDC, track 2, weatherized, black case (MR-20), with tamper contact	310120WBKOT	1241.00				
<b>Cards</b>						
<b>Magnetic Stripe Cards Non-Encoded:</b>						
PVC (box of 500)	VPA-PVC	2749.00	X	X		X
<b>Electronic Lock Accessories (Continued)</b>						
<b>Replacement Parts:</b>						
Shrink wrap battery pack & foam*	VPD-BATT	30.00				
Replacement battery pack	VPD-BB	52.00	X	X	X	
4 Cell Battery holder for new style 2 piece I/S escutcheon offline products	C83511	59.00	X	X	X	
8 Cell Battery holder for new style 2 piece I/S escutcheon offline products	C83522	102.00	X	X	X	
Extended life battery door cover	B62129	41.00	X	X	X	
<b>Service Equipment:</b>						
Offline lock programming cable	BASDCAB	250.00	X	X		
Magnetic Card Encoder	MSR20633BA	4904.00	X	X		X
Transport Memory Drive	SES-MEM	113.00	X	X		
Transport USB to Serial Adapter	SES-USB	137.00	X	X		
Transport connector/adaptor (no cable, used to connect SES-USB to BASDCAB)	SES-DB9CON	33.00	X	X		
Transport cable adapter (6' Cable adapter)	SES-DB9CAB	59.00	X	X		
Power supply - 12 or 24 VDC, 2.5A output, 120 VAC input, UL	AL300ULX	807.00				
Backup battery for power supply, 12 VDC, 12 AH	NPI2A12V	262.00				
Standard driver bit	VPD-T15	41.00	X	X	X	X
McGard driver bit	VPD-HS-DRVR	51.00	X	X	X	X
McGard battery door screw (specify finish)	VPD-HS-SCRW	51.00	X	X	X	X
Cleaning cards (box of 50)	VPDCLN	237.00	X	X		X

\*VPD-BATT used with legacy V Series locks only

Description	Part Number	Price	G	BV	Z	M
<b>Aurora</b>						
<b>Aurora Software (Offline Locks Only)</b>						
Aurora Basic Software	AURORA	1635.00	X	X		
Replacement Aurora Basic Software - No Licenses	AUR-UP	493.00	X	X		
Single Additional Client License (single)	EAUR-CL1	524.00	X	X		
Five Additional Client License (5-pack)	EAUR-CL5	2524.00	X	X		
Ten Additional Client License (10-pack)	EAUR-CL10	4651.00	X	X		

# BEST 45HQ Wireless Mortise Locks with Wi-Q™ Technology

Electromechanical Locks

## How To Order

Series	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Trim Style	Finish	Door Hand	Options
45HQ	7	TV	14	MS	626	RH	
<b>45HQ</b>	<b>0**</b> – Less Core Housing <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	<b>DV</b> – Latch w/key <b>TV</b> – Deadbolt w/key	<b>Levers:</b> <b>3</b> – Solid tube/return <b>12*</b> – Solid tube/no return <b>14</b> – Curved/return <b>15</b> – Contour/angle return <b>16</b> – Curved/no return <b>17*</b> – Gull wing <b>Knobs:</b> <b>4</b> – Round <b>Decorative*</b> 50–91	<b>MS****</b> – Magnetic stripe <b>DV****</b> – Dual validation (magstripe and keypad) <b>DVA****</b> – Other cyl <b>PH</b> – Proximity HID® <b>PHA</b> – Other cyl <b>MSA****</b> – Other cyl <b>SEK</b> – Proximity + Keypad <b>PKPA</b> – Proximity + Keypad adaptation <b>SE</b> – iCLASS <b>SEA</b> – iCLASS smartcard adaptation <b>PSEBH</b> - Proximity + SE + HID BLE <b>PSEBHA</b> - Proximity + SE + HID BLE Adaptation	626 630 690 626AM* 630AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 <b>Bright*</b> 605 611 625 629	RH RHRB LH LHRB	<b>8CE*</b> – 8 cell battery holder assy with batteries <b>4SW</b> – 4 cell shrink wrap battery <b>P2****</b> – Phillips head screws <b>Thick Door*</b> – Specify thickness <b>7/8***</b> – Flat lip strike <b>TAC/I*</b> – Tactile Lever Inside <b>TAC/O*</b> – Tactile lever Outside <b>TAC/B*</b> – Tactile Lever Both <b>TRK1****</b> – Track 1 <b>TRK2****</b> – Track 2 <b>TRK3****</b> – Track 3 <b>WS</b> – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)

NOTE: Wireless locks come with Integrated Door Hardware (IDH) as standard -Request to Exit (RQE), door position switch (DS), latch bolt monitor switch (LS) and key-override switch (KOS) on DV Function.

\*Indicates extra cost option.

\*\*Indicates cost deduction.

\*\*\*T15 Torx security screws are supplied standard.

\*\*\*\*Must specify track number.

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Magnetic Stripe Reader</b>					
45HQ– Single Keyed Latch	DV				
45HQ– Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV				
<b>Magnetic Stripe/keypad dual validation reader</b>					
45HQ– Single Keyed Latch	DV				
45HQ– Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV				
<b>HID® Proximity reader</b>					
45HQ– Single Keyed Latch	DV				
45HQ– Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV				
<b>PKP – Proximity + Keypad Reader</b>					
45HQ– Single Keyed Latch	DV				
45HQ– Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV				
<b>SE – HID® iCLASS® Smart Card Reader</b>					
45HQ– Single Keyed Latch	DV				
45HQ– Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV				
<b>PSEBH - Proximity + SE + HID BLE</b>					
45HQ– Single Keyed Latch	DV				
45HQ– Single Keyed Deadbolt	TV				

Contact your PACS partner for pricing.  
For current WAMS customers, contact your local sales representative.

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for Best Preferred patented keying.

# BEST 45HQ Wireless Mortise Locks with Wi-Q™ Technology (cont.) Electromechanical Locks

Contact your PACS partner for pricing. For current WAMS customers, contact your local sales representative.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613 etc.
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 611, 625 etc.
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM, 630AM
Thick door	Specify thickness
Tactile both levers/knobs**	TAC/B
Tactile outside lever/knob**	TAC/O
Tactile inside lever/knob**	TAC/I
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	7/8 LTC
12, 17 Lever Design	12, 17
Decorative Lever Design	50-91
Extended Life Battery	8CE

\*\*Not available on #17 levers.

**Cost Deductions	Option Code
Less cylinder option (Deduct from complete price)	0

### How To Order

Series	Backset	Core Housing	Function Code	Lever Style	Rose Style	Strike Package	Finish	Options
9KQ	3 – 2-3/4" 4* – 3-3/4" 5* – 5"	0*** – Non-IC and LFIC competitive cylinder (less core) 6** – 6 pin non-IC cylinder 7 – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	DV – with key	14 – Curved with return 15 – Contour with angle return 16 – Curved without return 4 – Round knob	MS***** – Magnetic stripe DV***** – Dual validation (magstripe and keypad) PH – Proximity HID® PKP – Proximity + Keypad SE – iCLASS PSEBH – Proximity + SE + HID BLE	STK – Standard S3 – ANSI S3 7/8* – Lip to center strike S3B* – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box) S3B 7/8* – ANSI (Strike w/ Plastic Box)	626 690 626AM* Satin* 606 612 Bright* 605 625	8CE* – 8 cell battery holder assy with batteries 4SW – 4 cell shrink wrap battery P2**** – Phillips head screws LM – Lost motion 3/4* – 3/4" throw latch OB** – non-IC zero-bitted COR*** – non IC Corbin Russwin MED*** – non IC Medeco SAR*** – non IC Sargent SCH*** – non IC Schlage YAL*** – non IC Yale SARRC**** – LFIC Sargent CORRC**** – LFIC Corbin YALRC**** – LFIC Yale SCHRC**** – LFIC Schlage AL/O* – Abrasive Lever Outside AL/I* – Abrasive Lever Inside AL/B* – Abrasive Lever Both TL/O* – Tactile Lever Outside TL/I* – Tactile Lever Inside TL/B* – Tactile Lever Both FRL – Full Radius Latch TRK1***** – Track 1 TRK2***** – Track 2 TRK3***** – Track 3 WS – Windstorm Label (Florida Building Code)

NOTE: Wireless locks come with Integrated Door Hardware (IDH) as standard –Request to Exit (ROE), Door Position Switch (DS)

- \* Indicates extra cost option.
- \*\* Six-pin cylinder in Schlage "C" keyway included with OB, KA, KD options. Must specify "6" for core housing.
- \*\*\* Cylinder not included with COR, MED, SAR, SCH, YAL, CORRC, YALRC, SARRC, or SCHRC options. Must specify "0" for core housing.
- \*\*\*\* T15 Torx security screws are supplied standard.
- \*\*\*\*\* Must specify track number.

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core	Non-IC Cylinder OB, KA, KD
		Patented*	Premium	Standard		
<b>Magnetic Stripe Reader</b>						
9KQ - Single keyed lock	DV					
<b>Mag Stripe Keypad Dual Validation Reader</b>						
9KQ - Single keyed lock	DV					
<b>HID® Proximity Reader</b>						
9KQ - Single keyed lock	DV					
<b>PKP- Proximity + Keypad Reader:</b>						
9KQ - Single keyed lock	DV					
<b>SE- HID iCLASS Smart Card Reader</b>						
9KQ - Single keyed lock	DV					
<b>PSEBH - Proximity + SE + HID BLE</b>						
9KQ - Single keyed lock	DV					

Contact your PACS partner for pricing.  
For current WAMS customers, contact your local sales representative.

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for Best Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613, etc.
Bright finishes (per lock)	605, 625, 629, etc.
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM
3/4" throw latch	3/4
Special backsets	94KQ / 95KQ
Abrasive lever both sides	AL/B
Abrasive lever outside	AL/O
Abrasive lever inside	AL/I
Tactile lever both sides	TL/B
Tactile lever outside	TL/O
Tactile lever inside	TL/I
Full radius latch	FRL
7/8" Lip-to-center strike	3S 7/8
Strike with plastic box	S3B or S3B 7/8
Extended Life Battery	8CE

Part Description	Part Number
2-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL3
3-3/4" deadlocking latch	8KL4
5" deadlocking latch	8KL5
Standard strike package	8KS2 / 9KS2
ANSI strike package	8KS3 / 9KS3
Throw member 6-pin / 7-pin	71217417 / B54200

# BEST EXQ Wireless Exit Trim with Wi-Q™ Technology

Electromechanical Locks

## How To Order

Series	Core housing	Function code	Lever style	Trim style	Finish	Door hand	Mfg	Locking type	Options
EXQ	7	EV	15	MS	626	RHR	PH2	RM	
<b>EXQ</b>	<b>0</b> – Less Core Housing <b>7</b> – 7-pin housing; accepts all BEST cores	<b>EV</b> – With key** <b>NV</b> – Without key	<b>14</b> – Curved w/ return <b>15</b> – Contour w/ angle return	<b>MS***</b> – Magnetic stripe <b>DV***</b> – Dual validation (magstripe and keypad) <b>PH</b> – Proximity HID® <b>PKP</b> – Proximity + Keypad <b>SE</b> – iCLASS <b>PSEBH</b> – Proximity + SE + HID BLE	626 690 626AM* Satin* 606 612 613	RHR LHR	<b>PH2</b> – Precision Hardware 2000 series <b>VD9**</b> – Von Duprin 98/99 series	<b>RM</b> – Rim <b>MO</b> – Mortise <b>RD</b> – Surface and concealed vertical rods	<b>SH*</b> – Security head screws <b>MT1***</b> – Track 1 <b>MT2***</b> – Track 2 <b>MT3***</b> – Track 3

NOTE: Wireless locks come standard with door position switch (DS), connector/input to connect to a ROE switch inside exit device. (ROE switch must be purchased separately for exit device brand and model).

NOTE: Latch Switch connector is also included for use with a latch switch indicator only on Precision exit devices.

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.

\*\*The EV function (key override) is not available on the Von Duprin Mortise type.

\*\*\*Must specify track number.

Function Description	Function Code	Complete With Combined Core			Less Core
		Patented*	Premium	Standard	
<b>Magnetic Stripe Reader</b>					
EXQ – Exit Trim – single keyed	EV				
EXQ – Exit Trim – non keyed	NV				
<b>Mag Stripe Keypad Dual Validation Reader</b>					
EXQ – Exit Trim – single keyed	EV				
EXQ – Exit Trim – non keyed	NV				
<b>HID® Proximity Reader</b>					
EXQ – Exit Trim – single keyed	EV				
EXQ – Exit Trim – non keyed	NV				
<b>PKP – Proximity + Keypad Reader</b>					
EXQ – Exit Trim – single keyed	EV				
EXQ – Exit Trim – non keyed	NV				
<b>SE – HID® iCLASS® Smart Card Reader</b>					
EXQ – Exit Trim – single keyed	EV				
EXQ – Exit Trim – non keyed	NV				
<b>PSEBH - Proximity + SE + HID BLE</b>					
EXQ – Exit Trim – single keyed	EV				
EXQ – Exit Trim – non keyed	NV				

Contact your PACS partner for pricing.  
For current WAMS customers, contact your local sales representative.

\*Patented pricing shown is for CORMAX patented keying system. Add \$20.00 for Best Preferred patented keying.

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code
Satin finishes (per lock)	606, 612, 613
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM
Security head screws	SH



Description	Part Number
<b>Portal Gateways (WQXM- New Mercury Compatible)</b>	
Portal Gateway for up to 64 Readers/Locks* with half wave dipole omnidirectional antenna (should only be used where PG is mounted in an open area, not in a ceiling or restricted signal area).	WQXM-PG
Portal Gateway for up to 64 Readers/Locks* with ceiling mount omnidirectional antenna.	WQXM-PG-C
Portal Gateway in a mounting enclosure, without Power Supply. This would be used with Power Over Ethernet (POE) devices (not included)	WQXM-PG-BP
Portal Gateway in a mounting enclosure, with ceiling mount omnidirectional antenna, without Power Supply. This would be used with Power Over Ethernet (POE) devices (not included)	WQXM-PG-C-BP
Portal Gateway for up to 64 Readers/Locks* with wall mount directional antenna	WQXM-PG-W
<b>Wireless Access Controllers (WAC)</b>	
Wireless Access Controller with half wave dipole omnidirectional antenna (should only be used where WAC is mounted in an open area, not in a ceiling or restricted signal area).	WQX-WAC
Wireless Access Controller with ceiling mount omni directional antenn	WQX-WAC-C
Wireless Access Controller in enclosure with power supply and ceiling mount omnidirectional antenna	WQX-WAC-C-B
Wireless Access Controller with wall mount directional antenna	WQX-WAC-W
Wireless Access Controller in enclosure with power supply and wall mount directional antenna	WQX-WAC-W-B
Wireless Access Controller in Nema enclosure with power supply and exterior directional antenna	WQX-WAC-D-BW
Wireless Access Controller in Nema enclosure with power supply and exterior omni-directional antenna	WQX-WAC-O-BW
Wireless Access Controller sign-on keypad	WQD-WACPAD
<b>Power and Adapters</b>	
Sealed battery pack	VPD-BB
Plug-in Transformer (wall-mount) with 6' of cable	WQD-12827
Power over Ethernet Power Supply/Inserter	WQD-12927-001
Power over Ethernet Active Splitter with Isolation	WQD-12928-001
<b>Wi-Q™ Antennas &amp; Accessories</b>	
2.4 GHz Interior Ceiling Mount Omni-directional Antenna kit*	WQD-ACMO
2.4 GHz Interior/Exterior Wall mount directional antenna kit*	WQD-AWMD
2.4GHz Exterior directional antenna**	WQD-AEMD
2.4GHz Exterior omnidirectional mast mount kit**	WQD-AEMO
Exterior Antenna Grounding kit***	WQD-AGT
Surge Protection Kit	WQD-SURG
Cleaning Cards (box of 50)	VPDCLN
HID Proximity Card Enrollment Reader	RDR6081AKU
Wireless Access Management Software--WAMS	OMS-12418-001

NOTE: Normal Offline software upgrade licenses apply. (Base software and 64 reader blocks)

\*Antenna Kit include antenna, standard mount and 20' cable to connect to PG or WAC.

\*\*Antenna Kit includes antenna, wall and post mounts and 20' cable to connect to PG or WAC.

\*\*\*Grounding Kit includes coax grounding kit and lightning arrestor.

# BEST Wireless Conversion Kits with Wi-Q™ Technology

Electromechanical Locks

## How To Order

Kit works on Offline G and V 9K and 40H Platforms  
Works on Magnetic Stripe, Dual Validation, HID® Proximity will not work on 30H Mortise Platforms.

Series Style	Description
<b>WQCNKT-1 Cylindrical wireless upgrade kit</b>	
<b>WQCNKT-1</b> Cylindrical wireless upgrade kit	Kit to convert an Offline 9K V/G standalone lockset to a Wi-Q™ Wireless Lockset. <b>Notes:</b> 1) Kit includes a new 9K chassis with new motor, ROE hub and door position switch. 2) If the conversion kit will be used on a pre-2009 standalone lock with a HID Proximity Reader, it is highly recommended that a new HID Proximity reader is also purchased. The new style reader will provide better battery life than the pre-2009 HID Proximity Readers. (Part # 73132854S---- B82399 45HQ HID PROX BEZEL SUB-ASSY HID)
<b>WQCNKT-2</b> Mortise DV function (without deadbolt) wireless upgrade kit with alarm functionality	Kit to convert an Offline 45H V/G standalone lockset to a Wi-Q™ Wireless Lockset. <b>Notes:</b> 1) Kit also contains a new 45H DV mortise case which includes ROE, door position switch, latch position switch and key-override sensor to provide for full alarm functionality. 2) If the conversion kit will be used on a pre-2009 standalone lock with a HID Proximity Reader, it is highly recommended that a new HID Proximity reader is also purchased. The new style reader will provide better battery life than the pre-2009 HID Proximity Readers. (Part # 73132854S---- B82399 45HQ HID PROX BEZEL SUB-ASSY HID)
<b>WQCNKT-3</b> Mortise TV function (with deadbolt) wireless upgrade kit with alarm functionality	Kit to convert an Offline 45H V/G standalone lockset to a Wi-Q™ Wireless Lockset. <b>Notes:</b> 1) Kit also contains a new 45H TV mortise case which includes ROE, door position switch, deadbolt position switch, and key-override sensor to provide for full alarm functionality. 2) If the conversion kit will be used on a pre-2009 standalone lock with a HID Proximity Reader, it is highly recommended that a new HID Proximity reader is also purchased. The new style reader will provide better battery life than the pre-2009 HID Proximity Readers. (Part # 73132854S---- B82399 45HQ HID PROX BEZEL SUB-ASSY HID)

Contact your PACS partner for pricing.  
For current WAMS customers, contact your local sales representative.  
**Upgrade kits must be installed by a BEST Certified Technician for warranty purposes.**

# Electronic Lock Inside Escutcheon Conversion Kits

## How To Order

Kit works on Keypad EZ, B.A.S.I.S. G, B.A.S.I.S. V, NT500, and Wi-Q products.  
Kits do not work on IDH Max products.

### Cylindrical Conversion Kits

9KEKT	DV	626		
Series	Wireless or non-wireless	Function Code	Finish	Options
9KEKT – Cylindrical conversion kit	<b>Q</b> – Wi-Q Wireless <b>Blank</b> – Non-wireless	<b>DV</b> – Latch w/key	626 626AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 <b>Bright*</b> 605 625 629	<b>8CE*</b> – 8 cell battery holder assy with batteries <b>4SW</b> – 4 cell shrink wrap battery pack <b>P2**</b> – Phillips head screws

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.

\*\*T15 Torx security screws are supplied standard.

### Mortise Conversion Kits

45HEKT	Q	TV	606		
Series	Wireless or non-wireless	Function Code	Finish	Options	
45HEKT – Mortise conversion kit	<b>Q</b> – Wi-Q Wireless <b>Blank</b> – Non-wireless	<b>DV</b> – Latch w/key <b>TV</b> – Deadbolt w/key <b>LV</b> – Deadbolt w/o key <b>NV</b> – Latch w/o key	626 626AM* <b>Satin*</b> 606 612 613 <b>Bright*</b> 605 625 629	<b>8CE*</b> – 8 cell battery holder assy with batteries <b>Thick Door*</b> – Specify thickness <b>P2**</b> – Phillips head screws <b>4SW</b> – 4 cell shrink wrap battery pack	

\*Indicates extra cost option; see below.

\*\*T15 Torx security screws are supplied standard.

Conversion Kit	Price
<b>9KEKT Cylindrical Conversion Kit</b>	
Wi-Q Wireless	308.00
Non-wireless	147.00
<b>45HEKT Mortise Conversion Kit</b>	
Wi-Q Wireless	308.00
Non-wireless	147.00

Extra Cost Options*	Option Code	Add-On
Satin finish	606 612 613	73.00
Bright finish	605 625 629	141.00
UltraShield antimicrobial finish	626AM	154.00
Thick door	Specify thickness	104.00
Extended Life Battery	8CE	84.00

### How To Order – HD8000 Standard:

HD80	16	Specify	AF80P	PC	SNDTPK	689
Model	Spring	Body Options	Arm	Cover Options	Fasteners	Available Finish
<b>HD80</b>	<b>16</b> – Adjustable size 1-6 to meet barrier-free ADA requirements <b>56</b> – Adjustable size 5-6 +50% power over size 6 to meet PT4C requirements	<b>DA</b> – Delayed action <b>AVB</b> – Advanced variable backcheck <b>DA AVB</b> – Combination DA + AVB	AF80P, AF80J, FH, FHP, FHJ, PH, PHP, DS, DS/R, DS/RCP, DST, DST/R, DST/RCP, SDS, SDS/R, SDS/RCP, SDST, SDST/R, SDST/RCP, IS, ISH, SIS, SISH, ISJ, ISJH, SISJ, SISJH, SPA, SPA/R, SPA/RCP, SPAT, SPAT/R, SPAT/RCP, EMF, T, FT, JT, PT, TDE, TH, FTH, JTH, PTH, PTH, TDEH, LA	<b>PC</b> – Plastic <b>OPC</b> – Oversize plastic <b>MC</b> – Metal <b>LL</b> – Lead lined	<b>SNDTPK</b> – Self-drilling, self-tapping, thru bolts 1-3/4" door with machine screws <b>TX80</b> – Torx security screws	<b>Painted</b> 600 Primed 689 Aluminum 691 Dull bronze 693 Black 695 Dark duranodic bronze 696 Gold <b>Plated:</b> 605 Polished brass 606 Satin brass 611 Polished bronze 612 Satin bronze 613 Oxidized satin oil-rubbed bronze 618 Polished nickel 619 Satin nickel 625 Polished chrome 626 Satin chrome 630 Satin stainless"

Refer to all options and selections below

Spring size	Description	Price
16	Adjustable size 1-6 to meet barrier-free ADA requirements	Incl
56	Adjustable size 5-6 +50% power over size 6 to meet PT4C requirements	Incl

### Available Finishes

Painted	Plated
600 Primed	605 Polished brass
689 Aluminum (standard)	606 Satin brass
690 Statuary bronze	611 Polished bronze
691 Dull bronze	612 Satin bronze
	613 Oxidized satin oil-rubbed bronze
693 Black	618 Polished nickel
695 Dark duranodic bronze	619 Satin nickel
696 Gold	625 Polished chrome
	626 Satin chrome
	630 Satin stainless

### Complete Unit Pricing

Arm Option	Description	List Painted	List Plated
AF80P	Standard flat form arm, tri-pack	607.00	1067.00
AF80J	Top jamb flat form arm for 4–8" reveal	603.00	993.00
FH	Friction hold open arm	643.00	NA
FHP	Friction hold open arm, tri-pack	653.00	NA
FHJ	Top jamb friction hold open arm for 4–8" reveal	647.00	NA
PH	Regular/Top jamb plunger hold open arm	782.00	1125.00
PHP	Parallel/Top jamb plunger hold open arm	786.00	1209.00
DS	Heavy duty parallel arm with stop	674.00	1089.00
DS/R	Heavy duty parallel arm, stop with LCN PA foot	674.00	1089.00
DS/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm, stop with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	749.00	1164.00
DST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and stop	732.00	1195.00
DST/R	Heavy duty parallel arm, hold open, stop with LCN PA foot	732.00	1195.00
DST/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm, hold open, stop with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	808.00	1271.00
SDS	Heavy duty parallel arm with compression stop	859.00	1434.00
SDS/R	Heavy duty parallel arm, compression stop with LCN PA foot	859.00	1434.00
SDS/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm, compression stop with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	936.00	1509.00
SDST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and compression stop	914.00	1496.00
SDST/R	Heavy duty parallel arm, hold open, compression stop with LCN PA foot	914.00	1496.00
SDST/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm, hold open, compression stop with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	989.00	1571.00
IS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with stop	878.00	1283.00
ISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and stop (1-6 version only)	898.00	NA
SIS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with compression stop (630 finish only)	898.00	1458.00

# HD8000 (Continued)

# BEST Surface Door Closers

## Complete Unit Pricing

Arm Option	Description	List Painted	List Plated
SISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop (1-6 version only)	1042.00	NA
ISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	911.00	1307.00
ISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	971.00	NA
SISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with compression stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	1010.00	1486.00
SISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal (630 finish only)	1070.00	NA
SPA	Heavy duty parallel arm	632.00	1091.00
SPA/R	Heavy duty parallel arm with LCN PA foot	632.00	1091.00
SPA/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	706.00	1166.00
SPAT	Heavy duty parallel arm with thumb-turn hold open	690.00	1089.00
SPAT/R	Heavy duty parallel arm, thumbturn hold open with LCN PA foot	690.00	1089.00
SPAT/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm, thumbturn hold open with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	765.00	1164.00
EMF	Electric hold open track arm	1122.00	NA
T	Track arm, pull side door mounted	647.00	1091.00
FT	Flush track arm, push side transom mounted	647.00	1091.00
JT	Jamb track, pull side frame mounted	647.00	1091.00
PT	Push track arm, push side soffit mounted	647.00	1091.00
TDE	Track arm double egress, pull side frame mounted (specify handing)	755.00	1166.00
TH	Track arm with hold open, pull side door mounted	676.00	1122.00
FTH	Flush track arm with hold open, push side transom mounted	676.00	1122.00
JTH	Jamb track with hold open, pull side frame mounted	676.00	1122.00
PTH	Push track arm with hold open, push side soffit mounted	676.00	1122.00
TDEH	Track arm with hold open double egress, pull side frame mounted (specify handing)	785.00	1201.00
LA	Less standard arm	deduct 111.00	deduct 261.00

## Value Add Options

Option	Category	Description	List
PC	Cover	Plastic cover (standard)	Incl.
SNDTPK	Fastener	Self-drilling, self-tapping, thru bolts 1-3/4" door with machine screws	Incl.
DA	Body	Delayed action	Add 41.00
AVB	Body	Advanced variable backcheck	Add 21.00
DA AVB	Body	Combination of both DA + AVB	Add 62.00
OPC	Cover	Oversize plastic cover	Add 25.00
MC	Cover	Metal cover non-handed (removable mouse hole)	Add 48.00
LL	Cover	Lead lined cover non-handed (removable mouse hole)	Add 71.00
TX80	Fastener	Torx security screws	Add 41.00
RAL Custom Color	Finish	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book (Per order; per color set up; net; no discount applied)	Net 139.00
RAL Custom Color	Finish	Per closer	Add 48.00
Designer Color	Finish	Designer painted finish color matched to supplied samples. (3x 2"x 3" samples required) (Per order; per color set up; net; no discount applied)	Net 317.00
Designer Color	Finish	Per closer	Add 48.00

## Body Package Less Arm

Item	Description	List Painted	List Plated
HD8016 LA	Adj 1-6 closer w/ PC cover SNDTPK	480.00	768.00
HD8056 LA	Adj 5-6 +50% power closer w/ PC cover SNDTPK	480.00	768.00
HD8016 DA LA	Adj 1-6 delayed action closer w/ PC cover SNDTPK	521.00	810.00
HD8056 DA LA	Adj 5-6 +50% power delayed action closer w/ PC cover SNDTPK	521.00	810.00
HD8016 AVB LA	Adj 1-6 advanced variable backcheck closer w/ PC cover SNDTPK	501.00	789.00
HD8056 AVB LA	Adj 5-6 +50% power advanced variable backcheck closer w/ PC cover SNDTPK	501.00	789.00
HD8016 DA AVB LA	Adj 1-6 delayed action, advanced variable backcheck closer w/ PC cover SNDTPK	542.00	830.00
HD8056 DA AVB LA	Adj 5-6 +50% power delayed action, advanced variable backcheck closer w/ PC cover SNDTPK	542.00	830.00

## Accessories

Item	Description	List Painted	List Plated
AF80P	Standard flat form arm, tri-pack	129.00	300.00
AF80J	Top jamb flat form arm for 4-8" reveal	123.00	224.00
FH	Friction hold open arm	152.00	NA
FHP	Friction hold open arm, tri-pack	163.00	NA
FHJ	Top jamb friction hold open arm for 4-8" reveal	158.00	NA
PH	Regular/Top jamb plunger hold open arm	241.00	430.00
PHP	Parallel/Top jamb plunger hold open arm	246.00	524.00
DS	Heavy duty parallel arm with stop	180.00	340.00
DS/R	Heavy duty parallel arm, stop with LCN PA foot	180.00	340.00
DS/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm, stop with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	256.00	415.00
DST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and stop	231.00	389.00
DST/R	Heavy duty parallel arm, stop with LCN PA foot	231.00	389.00
DST/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm, stop with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	306.00	464.00
SDS	Heavy duty parallel arm with compression stop	330.00	459.00
SDS/R	Heavy duty parallel arm, hold open, compression stop with LCN PA foot	330.00	459.00
SDS/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm, hold open, compression stop with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	407.00	536.00
SDST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and compression stop	383.00	510.00
SDST/R	Heavy duty parallel arm, hold open, compression stop with LCN PA foot	383.00	510.00
SDST/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm, hold open, compression stop with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	457.00	584.00
IS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with stop	323.00	519.00
ISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and stop	371.00	NA
SIS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with compression stop	403.00	635.00
SISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop	454.00	NA
ISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	349.00	540.00
ISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	397.00	NA
SISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with compression stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	429.00	520.00
SISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	479.00	NA
SPA	Heavy duty parallel arm	144.00	302.00
SPA/R	Heavy duty parallel arm with LCN PA foot	144.00	302.00
SPA/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	220.00	378.00
SPAT	Heavy duty parallel arm with thumb-turn hold open	195.00	352.00
SPAT/R	Heavy duty parallel arm, thumbturn hold open with LCN PA foot	195.00	352.00
SPAT/RCP	Heavy duty parallel arm, thumbturn hold open with LCN PA foot & CP4040 conversion plate	270.00	428.00
EMF	Electric hold open track arm	592.00	NA
T	Track arm, pull side door mounted	158.00	368.00
FT	Flush track arm, push side transom mounted	158.00	368.00
JT	Jamb track, pull side frame mounted	158.00	368.00
PT	Push track arm, push side soffit mounted	158.00	368.00
TDE	Track arm double egress, pull side frame mounted	224.00	NA
TH	Track arm with hold open, pull side door mounted	185.00	394.00
FTH	Flush track arm with hold open, push side transom mounted	185.00	394.00
JTH	Jamb track with hold open, pull side frame mounted	185.00	394.00
PTH	Push track arm with hold open, push side soffit mounted	185.00	394.00
TDEH	Track arm with hold open double egress, pull side frame mounted	248.00	NA
AB80	Angle bracket for PA and TJ mount where field conditions require to mount closer body to bracket	77.00	NA
BP80	Backplate typically for TJ mount closer body w/ restricted ceiling clearance	77.00	NA
DP80	Drop plate for PA mounted closer body to doors' top rail or TJ w/ restricted ceiling clearance	77.00	NA
CP4111	Conversion plate to retrofit LCN4111	77.00	NA
CP4040	Conversion plate to retrofit LCN4040	77.00	NA
BS	Blade stop spacer for PA mounted applications. Spacer fits against frame's stop	36.00	NA
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for HD PA mounted applications. Spacer fits against frame's stop	37.00	NA
M8X30	Arm screw only (arm type determines screw)	4.50	NA
M8X16	Arm screw only (arm type determines screw)	4.50	NA
NFHD	Angled narrow frame bracket to give support to HD PA arms. Used in conjunction with BSHD	36.00	104.00
PD	PA bracket for non hold open arm applications to clear surface applied stop / holder	53.00	116.00
PFT	PA bracket for hold open and non hold open applications to mount PFT bracket flush to transom	41.00	110.00
PHB	PA bracket for friction hold open arm. Included w/ with FHP arm	25.00	99.00
FTHD	Angled flush transom bracket for heavy duty PA applications where normal soffit conditions don't exist	56.00	NA
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket for reg mount non hold open applications where normal foot can't be used	36.00	NA
P80	Standard PA bracket for non hold open and plunger hold open applications. Included w/ AF80P & PHP arms	25.00	99.00
SNDTPK80	Standard self-drilling, self tapping and through bolts (replacement pack)	41.00	NA
PC80	Cover Option standard full size plastic cover	30.00	NA
OPC80	Cover Option over-sized plastic cover	36.00	NA
MC80	Cover Option non handed metal cover	53.00	162.00
OMC80	Over-sized non handed metal cover	65.00	173.00
LL80	Cover Option non handed lead lined cover	155.00	276.00

### How To Order – HD7000 Standard:

HD70	I6	Specify	ARP	FPC	SNDTPK	689
Model	Spring	Body Options	Arm	Cover Options	Fasteners	Available Finish
HD70	I6 – Adjustable size I-6 to meet barrier-free ADA requirements	DA – Delayed action	ARP, ARJ, A80P, FH, FHP, FHJ, PH, PHP, DS, DST, SDS, SDST, IS, ISH, SIS, SISH, ISJ, ISJH, SISJ, SISJH, SPA, SPA/R, SPA/RCP, SPAT, EMF, T, FT, JT, PT, TDE, TH, FTH, JTH, PTH, PTH, TDEH, LA	FPC – Full Plastic SPC – Sim Plastic MC – Metal LL – Lead Lined	SNDTPK – Self-drilling, self-tapping, thru bolts 1-3/4" door with machine screws TX70 – Torx security screws	<b>Painted</b> 600 Primed 689 Aluminum 691 Dull bronze 693 Black 695 Dark duranodic bronze 696 Gold <b>Plated</b> 605 Polished brass 606 Satin brass 611 Polished bronze 612 Satin bronze 613 Oxidized satin oil-rubbed bronze 618 Polished nickel 619 Satin nickel 625 Polished chrome 626 Satin chrome 630 Satin stainless

Refer to all options and selections below

HD70						448.00
Spring size	Description					Price
I6	Adjustable size I-6 to meet barrier-free ADA requirements					Incl

Available Finishes					
Painted			Plated		
600 Primed	693 Black		605 Polished brass	618 Polished nickel	
689 Aluminum (standard)	695 Dark duranodic bronze		606 Satin brass	619 Satin nickel	
690 Statuary bronze	696 Gold		611 Polished bronze	625 Polished chrome	
691 Dull bronze			612 Satin bronze	626 Satin chrome	
			613 Oxidized satin oil-rubbed bronze	630 Satin stainless	

### Complete Unit Pricing

Arm Option	Description	List Painted	List Plated
ARP	Standard arm	448.00	856.00
ARJ	Top jamb round form arm for 4–8" reveal	435.00	782.00
A08P	Secured round form arm, tri-pack	448.00	NA
FH	Friction hold open arm	497.00	NA
FHP	Friction hold open arm, tri-pack	605.00	NA
FHJ	Top jamb friction hold open arm for 4–8" reveal	480.00	NA
PH	Regular/Top jamb plunger hold open arm	605.00	970.00
PHP	Parallel/Top jamb plunger hold open arm	610.00	1036.00
DS	Heavy duty parallel arm with stop	541.00	959.00
DST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and stop	606.00	1224.00
SDS	Heavy duty parallel arm with compression stop	710.00	1254.00
SDST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and compression stop	771.00	1315.00
IS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with stop	700.00	1086.00
ISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and stop	762.00	NA
SIS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with compression stop (630 finish only)	798.00	1273.00
SISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop	854.00	NA
ISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with stop for 3-1/2"–6-1/2" reveal	730.00	1126.00
ISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and stop for 3-1/2"–6-1/2" reveal	790.00	NA
SISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with compression stop for 3-1/2"–6-1/2" reveal (630 finish only)	826.00	1304.00
SISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop for 3-1/2"–6-1/2" reveal	885.00	NA
SPA	Heavy duty parallel arm	487.00	917.00
SPAT	Heavy duty parallel arm with thumb-turn hold open	547.00	980.00
EMF	Electric hold open track arm	1026.00	NA

# HD7000 (Continued)

# BEST Surface Door Closers

## Complete Unit Pricing

Arm Option	Description	List Painted	List Plated
T	Track arm, pull side door mounted	503.00	903.00
FT	Flush track arm, push side transom mounted	503.00	903.00
JT	Jamb track, pull side frame mounted	503.00	903.00
PT	Push track arm, push side soffit mounted	503.00	903.00
TDE	Track arm double egress, pull side frame mounted (specify handing)	579.00	983.00
TH	Track arm with hold open, pull side door mounted	533.00	936.00
FTH	Flush track arm with hold open, push side transom mounted	533.00	936.00
JTH	Jamb track with hold open, pull side frame mounted	533.00	936.00
PTH	Push track arm with hold open, push side soffit mounted	533.00	936.00
TDEH	Track arm with hold open double egress, pull side frame mounted (specify handing)	608.00	1015.00
LA	Less standard arm	deduct 91.00	deduct 239.00

## Value Add Options

Option	Category	Description	List
FPC	Cover	Full plastic cover (standard)	Incl.
SNDTPK	Fastener	Self-drilling, self-tapping, thru bolts 1-3/4" door with machine screws	Incl.
DA	Body	Delayed action	Add 41.00
SPC	Cover	Slim plastic cover	Add 25.00
MC	Cover	Metal cover (specify hand)	Add 48.00
LL	Cover	Lead lined cover (specify hand)	Add 71.00
TX70	Fastener	Torx security screws	Add 41.00
RAL Custom Color	Finish	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. (Per order; per color set up; net; no discount applied)	Net 139.00
RAL Custom Color	Finish	Per closer	Add 48.00
Designer Color	Finish	Designer painted finish color matched to supplied samples. (3x 2"x 3" samples required) (Per order; per color set up; net; no discount applied)	Net 317.00
Designer Color	Finish	Per closer	Add 48.00

## Body Package Less Arm

Item	Description	List Painted	List Plated
HD7016LA	Adj 1-6 closer w/ FPC cover SNDTPK	341.00	577.00
HD7016DA LA	Adj 1-6 delayed action closer w/ FPC cover SNDTPK	382.00	618.00

## Accessories

Item	Description	List Painted	List Plated
ARP	Standard round form arm, tri-pack	108.00	281.00
ARJ	Top jamb round form arm for 4-8" reveal	102.00	210.00
A08P	Secured round form arm, tri-pack	113.00	NA
FH	Friction hold open arm	155.00	NA
FHP	Friction hold open arm, tri-pack	167.00	NA
FHJ	Top jamb friction hold open arm for 4-8" reveal	162.00	NA
PH	Regular/Top jamb plunger hold open arm	247.00	440.00
PHP	Parallel/Top jamb plunger hold open arm	252.00	537.00
DS	Heavy duty parallel arm with stop	184.00	348.00
DST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and stop	237.00	398.00
SDS	Heavy duty parallel arm with compression stop	338.00	470.00
SDST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and compression stop	392.00	522.00
IS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with stop	331.00	532.00
ISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and stop	380.00	NA
SIS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with compression stop	412.00	650.00
SISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop	465.00	NA
ISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	357.00	553.00



# HD7000 (Continued)

# BEST Surface Door Closers

## Accessories

Item	Description	List Painted	List Plated
ISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	407.00	NA
SISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with compression stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	439.00	533.00
SISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	491.00	NA
SPA	Heavy duty parallel arm	148.00	309.00
SPAT	Heavy duty parallel arm with thumb-turn hold open	199.00	361.00
EMF	Electric hold open track arm	606.00	NA
T	Track arm, pull side door mounted	162.00	377.00
FT	Flush track arm, push side transom mounted	162.00	377.00
JT	Jamb track, pull side frame mounted	162.00	377.00
PT	Push track arm, push side soffit mounted	162.00	377.00
TDE	Track arm double egress, pull side frame mounted	229.00	NA
TH	Track arm with hold open, pull side door mounted	190.00	404.00
FTH	Flush track arm with hold open, push side transom mounted	190.00	404.00
JTH	Jamb track with hold open, pull side frame mounted	190.00	404.00
PTH	Push track arm with hold open, push side soffit mounted	190.00	404.00
TDEH	Track arm with hold open double egress, pull side frame mounted	254.00	NA
AB70	Angle bracket for PA and TJ mount where field conditions require to mount closer body to bracket	79.00	NA
BP70	Backplate typically for TJ mount closer body w/ restricted ceiling clearance	79.00	NA
BP70FC	Backplate typically for TJ mount closer body w/ restricted ceiling clearance for plate for use w/ FPC cover	79.00	NA
BP70T	Backplate for use 2" TJ mount closer with track arm application - pull side	79.00	NA
BP70TFC	Backplate for use 2" TJ mount closer with track arm application - pull side - for use w/ FPC cover	79.00	NA
BP70TFC	"Backplate for use TJ mount closer with track arm application - pull side - for use w/ FPC cover. Holes in plate to avoid rabbet on door"	79.00	NA
DP70	Drop plate for PA mounted closer body to doors' top rail or TJ w/ restricted ceiling clearance	79.00	NA
DP70FC	Drop plate for PA mounted closer body to doors' top rail or TJ w/ restricted ceiling clearance for use w/ FPC cover	79.00	NA
BS	Blade stop spacer for PA mounted applications. Spacer fits against frame's stop	37.00	NA
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for HD PA mounted applications. Spacer fits against frame's stop	38.00	NA
M8X30	Arm screw only (arm type determines screw)	4.60	NA
M8X16	Arm screw only (arm type determines screw)	4.60	NA
NFHD	Angled narrow frame bracket to give support to HD PA arms. Used in conjunction with BSHD	37.00	107.00
PD	PA bracket for non hold open arm applications to clear surface applied stop / holder	54.00	119.00
PFT	PA bracket for hold open and non hold open applications to mount PFT bracket flush to transom	42.00	112.00
PHB	PA bracket for friction hold open arm. Included w/ with FHP arm	25.00	102.00
FTHD	Angled flush transom bracket for heavy duty PA applications where normal soffit conditions don't exist	57.00	NA
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket for reg mount non hold open applications where normal foot can't be used	37.00	NA
P70	Standard PA bracket for non hold open and plunger hold open applications. Included w/ ARP, A08P & PHP arms	23.00	95.00
SNDTPK70	Standard self-drilling, self tapping and through bolts (replacement pack)	42.00	NA
FPC	Standard full plastic cover	28.00	NA
SPC	Slim plastic cover	25.00	NA
MC70L or MC70R	Handed metal cover	49.00	166.00
LL70L / LL70R	Handed lead lined cover	156.00	281.00

How To Order – SL6000 Standard:

SL60	14	Specify	ARP	SPC	SNDTPK	689
Model	Spring	Body Options	Arm	Cover Options	Fasteners	Available Finish
SL60	14 – Adjustable size 1-6 to meet barrier-free ADA requirements 36 – Adjustable size 3-6	DA – Delayed action	ARP, ARJ, A80P, FH, FHP, FHJ, PH, PHP, DS, DST, SDS, SDST, IS, ISH, SIS, SISH, ISJ, ISJH, SISJ, SISJH, SPA, SPA/R, SPA/RCP, SPAT, EMF, T, FT, JT, PT, TDE, TH, FTH, JTH, PTH, PTH, TDEH, LA	SPC – Sim Plastic	SNDTPK – Self-drilling, self-tapping, thru bolts 1-3/4" door with machine screws TX70 – Torx security screws	Painted 600 Primed 689 Aluminum 691 Dull bronze 693 Black 695 Dark duranodic bronze 696 Gold

Refer to all options and selections below

SL60						298.00
Spring size	Description					Price
14	Adjustable size 1-4 to meet barrier-free ADA requirements					Incl.
36	Adjustable size 3-6					Incl.

Available Finishes	
Painted	
600 Primed	693 Black
689 Aluminum (standard)	695 Dark duranodic bronze
690 Statuary bronze	696 Gold
691 Dull bronze	

Complete Unit Pricing

Item	Description	List Painted
ARP	Standard arm	298.00
ARJ	Top jamb-round form arm for 4 -8" reveal	291.00
A08P	Secured round form arm, tri-pack	299.00
FH	Friction hold open arm	353.00
FHP	Friction hold open arm, tri-pack	372.00
FHJ	Top jamb friction hold open arm for 4 -8" reveal	358.00
DS	Heavy duty parallel arm with stop	386.00
DST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and stop	442.00
SDS	Heavy duty parallel arm with compression stop	561.00
SDST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and compression stop	616.00
IS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with stop	551.00
ISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and stop	608.00
SIS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with compression stop	643.00
SISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop	700.00
ISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with stop for 3-1/2"–6-1/2" reveal	578.00
ISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and stop for 3-1/2"–6-1/2" reveal	639.00
SISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with compression stop for 3-1/2"–6-1/2" reveal	672.00
SISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop for 3-1/2"–6-1/2" reveal	733.00
SPA	Heavy duty parallel arm	342.00
SPAT	Heavy duty parallel arm with thumb-turn hold open	399.00
T	Track arm, pull side door mounted	358.00
FT	Flush track arm, push side transom mounted	358.00
JT	Jamb track, pull side frame mounted	358.00
PT	Push track arm, push side soffit mounted	358.00
TDE	Track arm double egress, pull side frame mounted (specify handing, size 3-6 only)	410.00
TH	Track arm with hold open, pull side door mounted	390.00
FTH	Flush track arm with hold open, push side transom mounted	390.00
JTH	Jamb track with hold open, pull side frame mounted	390.00

## SL6000 (Continued)

## BEST Surface Door Closers

### Complete Unit Pricing

Item	Description	List Painted
PTH	Push track arm with hold open, push side soffit mounted	390.00
TDEH	Track arm with hold open double egress, pull side frame mounted (specify handing; size 3-6 only)	438.00
LA	Less standard arm	Deduct 91.00

### Value Add Options

Option	Category	Description		List Add
SNDTPK	Fastener	Self-drilling, self-tapping, thru bolts 1-3/4" door with machine screws		Incl.
DA	Body	Delayed action	Add	41.00
SPC	Cover	Slim plastic	Add	25.00
TX70	Fastener	Torx security screws	Add	41.00
RAL Custom Color	Finish	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book (Per order; per color set up; net; no discount applied)	Net	139.00
RAL Custom Color	Finish	Per Closer	Add	48.00
Designer Color	Finish	Designer painted finish color matched to supplied samples. 3x 2"x3" samples required. (Per order; per color set up; net; no discount applied)	Net	317.00
Designer Color	Finish	Per Closer	Add	48.00

### Body Package Less Arm

Item	Description	List Painted
SL6014LA	Adj 1-4 closer w/ SNDTPK	191.00
SL6036LA	Adj 3-6 closer w/ SNDTPK	191.00
SL6014DA LA	Adj 1-4 delayed action closer w/ SNDTPK	234.00
SL6036DA LA	Adj 3-6 delayed action closer w/ SNDTPK	234.00

Accessories

Item	Description	List Painted
ARP	Standard round form arm, tri-pack	108.00
ARJ	Top jamb round form arm for 4-8" reveal	102.00
A08P	Secured round form arm, tri-pack	113.00
FH	Friction hold open arm	155.00
FHP	Friction hold open arm, tri-pack	167.00
FHJ	Top jamb friction hold open arm for 4-8" reveal	162.00
DS	Heavy duty parallel arm with stop	184.00
DST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and stop	237.00
SDS	Heavy duty parallel arm with compression stop	338.00
SDST	Heavy duty parallel arm with hold open and compression stop	392.00
IS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with stop	331.00
ISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and stop	380.00
SIS	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with compression stop	412.00
SISH	Heavy duty regular/top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop	465.00
ISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	357.00
ISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	407.00
SISJ	Heavy duty top jamb arm with compression stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	439.00
SISJH	Heavy duty top jamb arm with hold open and compression stop for 3-1/2"-6-1/2" reveal	491.00
SPA	Heavy duty parallel arm	148.00
SPAT	Heavy duty parallel arm with thumb-turn hold open	199.00
T	Track arm, pull side door mounted	162.00
FT	Flush track arm, push side transom mounted	162.00
JT	Jamb track, pull side frame mounted	162.00
PT	Push track arm, push side soffit mounted	162.00
TDE	Track arm double egress, pull side frame mounted	229.00
TH	Track arm with hold open, pull side door mounted	190.00
FTH	Flush track arm with hold open, push side transom mounted	190.00
JTH	Jamb track with hold open, pull side frame mounted	190.00
PTH	Push track arm with hold open, push side soffit mounted	190.00
TDEH	Track arm with hold open double egress, pull side frame mounted	254.00
AB60	Angle bracket for PA and TJ mount where field conditions require to mount closer body to bracket	79.00
BP60	Backplate typically for TJ mount closer body w/ restricted ceiling clearance	79.00
BP60T	Backplate for use 2" TJ mount closer with track arm application - pull side	79.00
DP60	Drop plate for PA mounted closer body to doors' top rail or TJ w/ restricted ceiling clearance	79.00
SL640C	Drop plate for PA mounted closer body to doors' top rail or TJ w/ restricted ceiling clearance for use w/ FPC cover	91.00
BS	Blade stop spacer for PA mounted applications. Spacer fits against frame's stop	37.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for HD PA mounted applications. Spacer fits against frame's stop	38.00
M8X30	Arm screw only (arm type determines screw)	4.60
M8X16	Arm screw only (arm type determines screw)	4.60
NFHD	Angled narrow frame bracket to give support to HD PA arms. Used in conjunction with BSHD	37.00
PD	PA bracket for non hold open arm applications to clear surface applied stop / holder	54.00
PFT	PA bracket for hold open and non hold open applications to mount PFT bracket flush to transom	42.00
PHB	PA bracket for friction hold open arm. Included w/ with FHP arm	25.00
FTHD	Angled flush transom bracket for heavy duty PA applications where normal soffit conditions don't exist	57.00
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket for reg mount non hold open applications where normal foot can't be used	37.00
P70	Standard PA bracket for non hold open and plunger hold open applications. Included w/ ARP, A08P & PHP arms	23.00
SNDRPK70	Standard self-drilling, self tapping and through bolts (replacement pack)	42.00
SPC	Slim plastic cover	25.00

## ED50LE



7266003



7266004



7266005



7266006

The ED50LE low energy swing door operator is easy to install and is the perfect solution for touch-free access applications, offering a true manual door closer experience.

This medium-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series), or other "knowing act" device. The ED50LE combines advanced automatic power assist, minimal push forces (as low as ANSI size 1) and reliable closing. Outswing or inswing doors can be adapted for touch-free access with push or pull arms suited to a wide variety of door usage options.

### ED50LE

Item	Description	Finish	List Price
7266003	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	CL - Clear anodized	3,465.00
7266004	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	3,465.00
7266005	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	CL - Clear anodized	3,465.00
7266006	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	3,465.00

## ED100LE



7265853



7265854



7265855



7265856

The ED100LE low energy swing door operator is the perfect solution for touch free access applications, a versatile operator ideal for ADA-compliant applications.

This medium or heavy-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series) or other "knowing act" device. The ED100LE combines advanced power assist, reliable closing, and special firmware capabilities to help manage the combination of wind and building pressure. With a multitude of adjustable features, you have the flexibility to fine tune the operator to meet opening requirements.

### ED100LE

Item	Description	Finish	List Price
7265853	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	CL - Clear anodized	6,047.00
7265854	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	6,047.00
7265855	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	CL - Clear anodized	6,047.00
7265856	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	6,047.00

## D-4990 Series



D-4990



D-4990T

Part Number	Description	Price
D-4990	PUSH Side Mount (includes arm assembly)	5,247.00
D-4990T	PULL Side Mount (includes arm assembly)	5,471.00
<b>Arm Assemblies</b>		
A45-501L	Used with D-4990 only	137.00
A45-507T	Used with D-4990T only	224.00
<b>Low Energy Operator Weight</b>		
D-4990 D-4990T		40lbs

## D-4990 Accessories



Part Number	Description	Price
PS490	Optional Power Supply 24VDC @ 0.5A	83.00
<b>6" Round Stainless Steel Plate</b>		
CL2216	Handicap logo and Push-to-Open text	300.00
CL2220	6" round surface mount box	129.00
CL2223	6" round weather ring	27.00
<b>4 3/4" Square Stainless Steel Plate</b>		
CL2102	Handicap logo and Push-to-Open text	282.00
CL2236	Square surface mount box	129.00
<b>4 1/2" Square Stainless Steel Plate</b>		
CL4163	Handicap logo and Push-to-Open text	271.00
CL4638	Square surface mount box	129.00

D-4990 Series



Jamb Stainless Steel Plate		
CL2055	Handicap logo and Push-to-Open text	222.00
CL2245	Surface mount box	42.00
Dual Push Plate "Vestibule Plate"		
CL2388	Vestibule plate with text, logo and arrows	433.00
Touchless Push Plates		
CL2025	Touchless push plate fits single/double gang box	449.00
Radio Control 433 Transmitters / 433 Receiver		
CL4490	Digital transmitter 433MHz w/flag conn 9v battery (1 button)	294.00
CL4485	433 MHz digital receiver	322.00
Push Plate Posts		
CL2248	Silver - mounting post for stainless steel push plates*	604.00
CL2247	Black - mounting post for stainless steel push plates*	583.00
CL2249	Bronze - mounting post for stainless steel push plates*	604.00
*For use with 4 1/2" square plates part # CL4163		
Push Plate Packages		
CL4976	Includes (2) CL4163 Text & Logo plates, (2) CL4638 boxes, (2) CL4490 (9volt) Transmitters, (1) CL4485 Receiver	1645.00
CL4977	Includes (2) CL4163 Text & Logo plates, (2) CL4638 boxes, HARD WIRED SOLUTION ONLY	776.00
CL4980	Includes (2) CL2102 Text & Logo plates, (2) CL2236 boxes, (2) CL4490 (9 volt) Transmitters, (1) CL4485 Receiver	1643.00
CL4981	Includes (2) CL2102 Text & Logo plates, (2) CL2236 boxes, HARD WIRED SOLUTION ONLY	776.00
CL4990	Includes (2) CL2216 Text & Logo Plates, (2) CL220 boxes, (2) CL4490 (9 volt) Transmitters, (1) CL4485 Receiver	1679.00
CL4991	Includes (2) CL2216 Text & Logo Plates, (2) CL220 boxes, HARD WIRED SOLUTION ONLY	575.00

## Quoting & Ordering

Price quotations are based on one (1) shipment to one (1) location, and are valid as identified in the quote but in no case longer than one year from the date of the quote. All exceptions will be evaluated on an individual basis.

All quotation requests will be provided by the dormakaba USA Inc. ("dormakaba USA") Representative where the project is located.

**QUOTING PROCESS AND PROCEDURES:** The following information is necessary to secure a price quotation from dormakaba USA.

- Distributor Name
- Distributor Location
- Distributor Contact Name and Phone Number
- Distributor e-mail contact
- Project Name
- Project Location
- Bid Date
- Architects Name, Phone Number and Architects Location
- Specification Writer Name, Phone Number and Location
- Competitive Influence / Specification

Every attempt will be made by dormakaba USA to provide the price quotation in a timely manner. Upon completion, you will receive a copy of the quotation which will also include a valid quotation number. Once the project is secured, a copy of the quotation must accompany your purchase order and be forwarded to dormakaba USA Customer Service Department in Indianapolis for processing.

**NON-STANDARD PRODUCT REQUEST:** Please contact your dormakaba USA Representative to complete a Non-Standard Product Request Form.

All requests should be submitted to the following email address:  
**Email: [product.request.us@dormakaba.com](mailto:product.request.us@dormakaba.com)**

Upon receipt of a special order request, dormakaba USA will review the configuration and determine if dormakaba USA is capable of making the special order product and will provide a response to the customer. If dormakaba USA is able to make the special order product, dormakaba USA will provide a specific sku/configuration to the customer for the special order product. This sku/configuration must be identified on all Purchase Orders. In addition, the Purchase Order must be marked as a "Special Order".

**ORDERING:** The following information is required for dormakaba USA to successfully process any order:

- Itemized Purchase Order (PO)
- dormakaba USA Approved Quote

Please send all orders to [BAS-orderentry.us@dormakaba.com](mailto:BAS-orderentry.us@dormakaba.com) or by fax to 877-835-1030

**NOTE:** For detailed information on how to place an order for dormakaba USA products as well as BEST masterkey services please see the detailed section regarding "Best Ordering".

**ADD ON ORDERS FOR QUOTED PROJECTS:** To place an add-on order from a quoted project the Distributor must include the original quote, PO number and/or dormakaba USA's original order number. Add-On orders will be accepted for a period one (1) year from the original order date. Add-On orders received that are outside of the aforementioned period will be forwarded to the dormakaba USA Representative for re-quote.

**STOCKING ORDERS:** All orders for stock replenishment should be marked as "Stock" and indicate a "Ship To" address that coincides with the stocking Distributor warehouse location.

**INCOMPLETE ORDER PROCESS:** All orders are screened upon receipt for complete information. If an order is received incomplete, dormakaba USA Customer Service will make one (1) attempt to contact a Distributor directly for the missing requirements. If the information is not made available to dormakaba USA at that time the order will be referred to the local dormakaba USA Representative for resolution. All incomplete orders will be cancelled if not resolved after fourteen (14) calendar days.

**PRICE DISCREPANCY PROCESS:** All entered orders are reviewed by dormakaba USA Customer Service for accuracy and pricing consistency between the Distributor and dormakaba USA. Any order determined by dormakaba USA, in its sole and absolute discretion, to have a value greater than the Total Price shown on the Distributor purchase order will be held by dormakaba USA for a Price Discrepancy. dormakaba USA quotes are also reviewed to ensure that they are complete, approved, and match the PO. Due to pricing sensitivity, all price discrepancies must be resolved exclusively by your dormakaba USA Representative.

**ORDER CANCELLATION/CHANGES:** All requests for Order Cancellations and Changes (Quantity, Shipping, Finish, Function, etc) should be sent directly to dormakaba USA Customer Service. Requests via phone will be accepted, but must be accompanied by a written request. Factory Order Number, PO Number, Account Info, and Detailed Changes must be clearly indicated. Change requests can be submitted via the following methods:

**Email: [BAS-cshelp.us@dormakaba.com](mailto:BAS-cshelp.us@dormakaba.com)**  
**Fax: 1-877-835-1030**

All order cancellations or changes will be subject to a cancellation fee as defined in dormakaba USA's Terms and Conditions of Sale.

**PRODUCTION SCHEDULING AND "DO NOT SHIP BEFORE" REQUESTS:** All orders are scheduled for production and shipping based on current production lead times and availability. Scheduling is completed only when an order is released from both credit and pricing review.

Exceptions to this policy are made only when the PO is clearly marked: "Do Not Ship Before" followed by the date. (Required Date, Expected Date, etc. do not apply) These orders will be scheduled to ship on or after the date listed.

Changes to "Do Not Ship Before" dates are required in writing and should be sent to: [BAS-cshelp.us@dormakaba.com](mailto:BAS-cshelp.us@dormakaba.com).

Be advised, orders not clearly marked with a "Do Not Ship Before" designation will be payable within normal terms from the actual shipment date.

**EXPEDITE REQUESTS:**

- Expedite requests will be reviewed and accommodated by dormakaba USA based on production lead times and availability.  
**Email: [BAS-expediterequest.us@dormakaba.com](mailto:BAS-expediterequest.us@dormakaba.com)**
- See the then current dormakaba USA Quick Ship Program for details.

**WHOLESALE PURCHASE:** Distributors are also free to utilize dormakaba USA's Authorized Wholesalers to purchase product. dormakaba USA does not make any guarantee of availability or pricing for purchases from an Authorized Wholesaler and the discounts afforded to Distributor by dormakaba USA shall not apply to purchases from an Authorized Wholesaler. The terms and conditions and price of product shall be as mutually agreed between Distributor and Wholesaler.



## BEST Ordering

**ORDER ENTRY REQUIREMENTS:** The following information is required for dormakaba USA Inc. ("dormakaba USA") to successfully process an order for dormakaba USA Best Products:

### Orders Requiring Factory Master Key Services:

- Itemized Purchase Order (PO)
- Completed Keying Request Information Form
- Hardware Schedule in support of a construction project
- dormakaba USA Approved Quote

### Orders NOT Requiring Factory Master Key Services:

- Purchase Order
- General Contractor information (City/State/Zip)
- dormakaba USA Approved Quote

**KEYING SYSTEM ORDERS:** All orders of keying systems specifying delayed fulfillment must be fulfilled within twelve (12) months of the order date. Said request for fulfillment must include complete keying instructions for the order to be acknowledged with an estimated delivery date. Failure to properly request fulfillment of the order within twelve (12) months of the order date will make the order void and nonrefundable.

Pricing for all new construction key operated locks include the following:

- Combined or uncombined permanent cores will be provided with 2 keys per core.
- "Core only" orders will be provided with 2 keys per core.

Pricing for all retrofit key operated locks include the following:

- Combined cores will be provided with 1 key per core.
- Uncombined cores will be provided with 0 keys. All keys will need to be purchased separately.

All new purchase orders should be e-mailed to your local dormakaba USA Representative or [BAS-orderentry.us@dormakaba.com](mailto:BAS-orderentry.us@dormakaba.com).

**HARDWARE SCHEDULE & NEW CONSTRUCTION PROJECT ORDERS:** A hardware schedule should be submitted for all new construction projects. A hardware schedule is a listing of all builders hardware items related to a particular construction job. It is approved by the architect (or an entity performing that function). A hardware schedule of Best products is one in which the material ordered is compatible for installation as required in the schedule. Remember complete door schedules include door number, door location, and type of hardware. An example of a preferred hardware schedule format is illustrated below:

Project Sample			
Hardware Set 01			
1	SGL. DOOR 101A	CORRIDOR 100 FROM CLASSROOM 101	90 DEG RHR
		30 x 70 x 1-3/4 HMF x SWD	
3	HINGES	FBB179 4.5 x 4.5	852
1	CLASSROOM LOCKSET	93K 7 R 140-50 STD	826
1	CLOSER	D-4551 CS	888
1	KICKPLATE	8" x 34" x .050	830
3	MUTES		GREY

**COMBINATED CORE ONLY ORDERS:** All Core-Only orders, in an amount of 25 cores or more, require a Hardware Schedule, Keying Request Information Form, and Itemized Purchase Order (PO).

**LESS CORE LOCK ORDERS PURCHASED DIRECTLY FROM dormakaba USA:** Less core lock orders generally apply to orders where the end user is providing their own permanent cores.

### CABINET LOCK ORDERS:

The following information must be provided for Cabinet Lock Orders:

- End User Name
- End User Address Information (Street/City/State/Zip)
- End User Phone
- End User Fax and/or e-mail

## DISTRIBUTOR PERMANENT KEYING

**POLICY:** Locks when ordered for construction projects to include "Final Keying" will be provided to Distributor with construction core access, whereby plastic thumb turns are supplied for use during construction. Additionally, brass construction cores can be purchased by the Distributor, upon request, to secure exterior doors or special interior doors.

The permanent masterkeyed cores are shipped directly to the end user upon written approval of the final keying. It is the responsibility of the Distributor to collect all temporary construction cores after use.

### PROCESS:

- 1) Distributor places complete order with dormakaba USA Customer Service, Indianapolis
- 2) Distributor, KSS, and End User Consultant (EUC) receive acknowledgement of order with expected ship date.
- 3) KSS/Distributor contacts the end user within a reasonable period of time after receipt of purchase order or acknowledgment to begin the permanent keying process.
- 4) KSS/Distributor works with end user to define keying requirements.
- 5) Once keying requirements are finalized and approved, production of cores and keys begins.
- 6) Cores and keys are shipped to end user or end user delegate (NOTE: Unless special arrangements are made the end user is responsible for permanent core installation).

### Complete Order Checklist

- PO Number
- Hardware Schedule
- Completed Keying Request Information Form

The KSS/Distributor works directly with the end user to acquire keying instructions for the permanent masterkeyed cores and keys, including both new system design and existing system expansion, according to the project requirements. The KSS/Distributor also manages the process from keying instructions to delivery and can serve as a point of contact for information on the progress of permanent core/key delivery completion.

## BEST Ordering (continued)

### SERVICE DELIVERY:

Permanent Core delivery is contingent upon several factors such as:

- The negotiated delivery dates as determined between the end user, Distributor and dormakaba USA during the keying review and design processes;
- End user's written approval of the keying instructions;
- Size and complexity of the keying system being produced; and
- dormakaba USA's receipt of payment from the Distributor.

### GENERAL:

- Remember to furnish door and location information for all "tag-in" orders (add-ons to initial project orders).
- If you have advanced knowledge that your project will be phased and require multiple orders from dormakaba USA, please include these in your order.
- A master hardware schedule for phased projects is always preferred.

## CONSTRUCTION CORE ORDERS

All keyed locks shipped from dormakaba USA for new construction projects in which cores have been ordered will receive disposable black plastic (non-keyed) construction cores at no additional charge.

Disposable black plastic cores for less-core orders may be purchased separately for \$1.50 net.

Standard brass (keyed-alike) construction cores may be purchased for a net price of \$8.00 each.

No further discount will be applied.

Brass construction cores shall be 7-pin, A keyway and have a GREEN face.

Brass construction cores are shipped with one operating key per ten (10) cores or less and one control key per twenty (20) cores or less; additional keys may be purchased for \$6.00 list.

**Construction cores do not have the degree of security that the owner's permanent masterkeyed cores provide. Construction cores are used for controlling access to premises during construction and ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE WHEN PREMISES ARE OCCUPIED OR FURNISHED IN ANY MANNER.**

### Construction Cores and Keys

Part Number:	Description	Net price each (if purchased separately)
7181139	Disposable Core (Black Plastic)	\$1.50 Net
7190246 (5c)	Standard Brass Keyed Alike 5c construction Core – Green Face	\$8.00 Net
7186163 (6p)	Standard Brass Keyed Alike 6 pin construction Core – Green Face	\$8.00 Net
7190224 (7p)	Standard Brass Keyed Alike 7 pin construction Core – Green Face	\$8.00 Net
7148872	Additional Operating Key	\$6.00 List
7147449	Additional Control Key	\$6.00 List

\*No further discounting on Construction Core Net Pricing

**RETURN OF CONSTRUCTION CORES:** Brass construction cores may be returned for \$2.50 credit per re-usable core to be applied toward the next purchase. A Returned Goods Authorization (RGA) must be obtained and accompany the returned material.

**dormakaba USA is not responsible for collection or return of construction cores.**

**BEST PINS:** Best pins shall be used solely in combination with Best Core products. Use of other pins may void any associated product warranty and may result in termination of the Distributor's agreement with dormakaba USA, in dormakaba USA's sole discretion.

## Returned Authorization (RA)

**RA REQUESTS:** A Return Authorization Form ("RA") must be utilized to return defective products **still under warranty** or products deemed repairable by dormakaba USA Inc. ("dormakaba USA"). All products returned to dormakaba USA must have a correct Return Authorization (RA) number applied to the outside of the shipping carton. All products must be returned within sixty (60) calendar days of RA issue date. This process can take up to seven (7) days after product is received at dormakaba USA's factory. If a defective product presents a security risk, an advance replacement may be requested.

**RA PROCESS:** Requests for warranty related returns can be initiated by submitting an e-mail to **BAS-rgacreditgrp.us@dormakaba.com**.

The RA Request Form must be completed entirely to process an RA. The following information will be needed:

- End User Name
- Account Number
- Contact Name
- Phone Number
- Purchaser Order Number
- Sales Order Number
- Item Number
- Item Quantity
- Description of the Problem

1. Upon review and approval of the submitted RA request, a claim number is logged and provided back to the requestor by a dormakaba USA Team member.
2. Once a claim number is issued, this number should be noted on all references and communications regarding the applicable situation to ensure a claim is easily identified.
3. Defective product should be returned to the address below. The shipment must be marked with the approved RA claim number to ensure prompt processing and attention. All shipping charges prepaid by customer.

dormakaba USA Inc.  
Attn: Returns Department  
6161 East 75th Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46250

4. When material is received at dormakaba USA's factory, dormakaba USA will assess and determine the nature of the defect.
6. Defective goods are replaced upon dormakaba USA's determination.
6. Credit for material and freight is issued only if deemed appropriate by dormakaba USA. If approved, credit is initiated and a credit memo is mailed to the Distributor within fifteen (15) business days.

### **PURCHASE ORDERS:**

A Purchase Order (PO) will be required if the Product is:

1. Defective and not under warranty, or
2. An advance replacement is required without verification of whether the product is defective and under warranty.

Please send Purchase Orders to the following:

- Preferred Method e-mail:  
**BAS-rgacreditgrp.us@dormakaba.com**
- Fax: 1-877-835-1030

## Returned Authorization (RA) Non-Warranty

**RA POLICY:** A Return Authorization Form ("RA") must be utilized to return products that are not defective and otherwise in a resalable condition. Only goods with an invoice date of less than one (1) year will be considered for a non-warranty related return. All materials returned to dormakaba USA Inc. ("dormakaba USA") for any reason (other than warranty), must have a correct RA number applied to the outside of the shipping carton. A thirty percent (30%) re-stocking charge (of the purchase price) will be applied to the Distributor's account for orders returned, including orders that were placed by customer in error. Transportation charges of returned goods must be prepaid by the Distributor. All goods must be returned within sixty (60) calendar days of RA issue date. All goods must be returned in original packaging and be in resalable condition. Product not returned in saleable condition is subject to disposal by dormakaba USA with no credit issued. Commercial Hardware items that are special made to order items will not be returned under any circumstances.

**RA PROCESS:** Requests for non-warranty related returns can be initiated by submitting an e-mail to [BAS-rgacreditgrp.us@dormakaba.com](mailto:BAS-rgacreditgrp.us@dormakaba.com).

The RA Request Form must be completed entirely to process an RA. The following information will be needed:

- Company Name
  - Account Number
  - Contact Name
  - Purchaser Order Number
  - Sales Order Number
  - Item Number
  - Item Quantity
  - Phone Number
  - Description of the Problem
1. Upon review and approval of the submitted RA request, a claim number is logged and provided back to the requestor by a dormakaba USA Team member:
  2. Once a claim number is issued, this number should be noted on all references and communications concerning said RA.
  3. Product should be returned to the address below. The shipment must be marked with the approved RA claim number to ensure prompt processing and attention. All shipping charges prepaid by customer.  

dormakaba USA Inc.  
Attn: Returns Department  
6161 East 75th Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46250
  4. The RA will be processed once material is received at dormakaba USA's factory provided it is received in its original packaging and is in saleable condition.
  5. Credit is issued to the Distributor account and a credit memo is mailed to the Distributor.

## Fulfillment Issues

Any quality issues (missing parts, wrong parts, handling, finish, etc) should be submitted electronically to: [BAS-rgacreditgrp.us@dormakaba.com](mailto:BAS-rgacreditgrp.us@dormakaba.com) or your Local dormakaba USA Representative.

Please reference your original Purchase Order (PO) Number, Factory Order Number, Distributor Account, Contact Information (E-mail/Fax), and include a detailed description of the issue.

**1) ITEMS MISSING FROM A SHIPMENT:** If you have signed your shipment short, dormakaba USA Customer Service will promptly issue a No Charge replacement order for the missing products.

If the shipment was not signed short but after review, dormakaba USA Customer Service determines (based on shipping weights, packing lists, etc) that the order was indeed shipped short, a No Charge replacement will be issued.

If dormakaba USA Customer Service cannot verify a shipping error, an advance replacement order will be entered, charged, and expedited to the Distributor. The quality issue will be forwarded to the Return Authorization Credit Group for resolution.

If it is determined that the item was omitted from the order due to a dormakaba USA order entry error, a change order will be entered and expedited for the missing products.

Please see price book for further detail.

**2) WRONG ITEMS RECEIVED** (parts, handling, function, finish, etc):  
Advanced replacements will be issued for any wrong items received. **Such orders will be charged based on pricing/discounts from the original order.** The issue will be forwarded to dormakaba USA's Return Authorization Credit Group for resolution.

Any quality issue that is determined to be either a dormakaba USA order entry and/or manufacturing error will have an advanced replacement order entered and will be expedited. An RA will be issued to return the incorrect products. No re-stock fee will apply for dormakaba USA order entry and/or manufacturing errors.

# Keying Request Information Form

CUSTOMER  
NUMBER:

**MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH COMPLETE INFORMATION,  
INCLUDING P.O. & HARDWARE SCHEDULE**

Quote #: \_\_\_\_\_ Discount %: \_\_\_\_\_  
If received  
P.O. #: \_\_\_\_\_ Price List: \_\_\_\_\_

## REQUIRED INFORMATION REGARDING dormakaba USA Inc. DISTRIBUTOR

Distributor: \_\_\_\_\_  
Distributor P.O. #: \_\_\_\_\_  
Distributor Account #: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Manager: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Manager Mobile: \_\_\_\_\_ Project Manager E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

## REQUIRED INFORMATION REGARDING PROJECT CONTRACTOR

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Name\*: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Mobile: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

## REQUIRED INFORMATION REGARDING THE END USER

Company\*: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person\*: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_  
School Name (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_  
School District (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_  
Permanent Core Due Date\*: \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Turnover Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Address\*: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip\*: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone\*: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
End User Customer #: \_\_\_\_\_ Masterkey Account #: \_\_\_\_\_  
Keyway: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Failure to provide complete and accurate end user information will result in delays in processing and supply of permanent core and key orders.  
Failure to include this form with your order and the hardware schedule may result in the order being processed "less core".

\*REQUIRED Field

# Dormakaba BEST<sup>®</sup> Patented Masterkey System Security Authorization Form

The purpose of this form is for the end user to designate representatives who are authorized to place an order for dormakaba BEST<sup>®</sup> patented cores or keys and to confirm the correct shipping address for dormakaba BEST<sup>®</sup> Patented product. It is the responsibility of the Distributor to ensure that the end user completes a Security Authorization Form and submits it to dormakaba with each order and applies to this Purchase only.

The dormakaba BEST<sup>®</sup> Patented Masterkey System provides a higher level of protection against unauthorized key duplication and crossovers. To help ensure that dormakaba BEST<sup>®</sup> patented cores and keys do not end up in the possession of unauthorized personnel, dormakaba will only authorize sales and shipment of dormakaba BEST<sup>®</sup> patented cores and keys to the individuals noted on this form. Please complete this form carefully as dormakaba and/or its Authorized Distributor will strictly adhere to this information.

## END USER:

\_\_\_\_\_  
End User Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Account Number

**SECURITY AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL:** Please provide the names of all security personnel who are authorized to place purchase orders for End User's dormakaba BEST<sup>®</sup> Patented Masterkey Systems.

1.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

2.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

3.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

# Dormakaba BEST® Patented Masterkey System Security Authorization Form (cont.)

**AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR:** Please insert the name below of the Authorized Distributor that you that you assign and authorize to place orders for dormakaba BEST® Patented Product on your behalf.

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
Name Street Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title City, State, Zip

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number E-mail Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Signature

**SHIPPING ADDRESS:** Please provide the address where you would like all dormakaba BEST® Patented Product shipped.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip

\_\_\_\_\_

**ACCEPTABLE METHOD FOR PLACING ORDERS:** please identify below the method that you authorize for placement of orders for dormakaba BEST® Patented Product.

- Signature Verification** – dormakaba may only accept purchase orders that have been signed by one of the individuals designated on this form by the End User. dormakaba will verify that the signatures match before initiating activity on the order. dormakaba will not initiate activity until the original P.O. has been received.
- Email Verification** – dormakaba may accept electronic purchase orders from the email accounts designated on this form by the End User. dormakaba will verify that the email account sending the purchase order has been designated as an authorized purchaser. Purchase orders received from accounts not listed will not be accepted.
- Fax Verification** – dormakaba may accept purchase orders via fax from one of the individuals designated on this form by the End User. dormakaba will verify that the individual placing the order has been designated as an authorized purchaser.

**dormakaba BEST® MASTERKEY CODE & MASTERKEY SERVICE POLICY:** In accordance with the dormakaba BEST® Masterkey Code and Masterkey Service Policy, all dormakaba BEST® Patented Masterkey Codes and combinations are available for distribution solely to end users and select Authorized Distributors. To assist in reducing the possibility of duplication within a dormakaba BEST® Patented Masterkey System and ensure security, all dormakaba BEST® Patented Masterkey Code extensions and next in series codes should be made or approved by dormakaba Masterkey personnel and/or the Distributors that have been authorized by dormakaba to have access to dormakaba BEST® Patented Masterkey Codes, un-combinated cores and key blanks. Duplication or release of dormakaba Patented BEST® Masterkey Codes to non-authorized people or organizations, including, but not limited to, unauthorized distributors, wholesalers, private locksmiths, other lock manufacturers, architects, or contractors violates dormakaba's ownership rights and is strictly prohibited.

By signing below, End User acknowledges that 1) the information provided above is accurate and correct and 2) that any unauthorized use including, but not limited to, the transmission or dissemination of dormakaba BEST® Patented Masterkey Codes, without the express written consent of dormakaba is strictly prohibited.

End User Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title\*: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# Return Authorization Form Request

- Return for Replacement     
  Return for Credit

Date of Request: \_\_\_\_\_

Original Order: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Request: \_\_\_\_\_

Original P.O.: \_\_\_\_\_

Invoice #: \_\_\_\_\_

Customer Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

## NATURE OF PROBLEM

- Manufacturing Defect  
 Warranty Evaluation  
 Missing Parts  
 Wrong Material Received  
 Wrong Material Ordered  
 Wrong Quantity  
 Return Inventory  
 Other: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: All returns shall be subject to dormakaba USA Inc.'s current Terms of Sale and Warranty as outlined in the price catalog.

- Ship Replacement Material to Address Above     
  Ship Replacement Material to Address on Order

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF DEFECT OR REASON FOR RETURN

---



---



---

RETURN MATERIAL			
Line Item #	Quantity	Product Nomenclature	Product Description
Please e-mail completed form to <a href="mailto:BAS-rgacreditgrp.us@dormakaba.com">BAS-rgacreditgrp.us@dormakaba.com</a> or Fax to 1-877-835-1030			







**CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS**

6161 EAST 75TH STREET  
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46250 USA

Phone 855-365-2407

**bestaccess.com**

For questions about ordering and to be sure you get the right configuration for your needs, [contact your BEST dormakaba sales representative](#).  
6161 East 75th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46250 USA | [855-365-2407](tel:855-365-2407) | [bestaccess.com](https://bestaccess.com)

BEST is a trademark of dormakaba Holding® 2022 All rights reserved. BEST is a member of the dormakaba Group, one of the top three providers for access and security solutions, globally.

PL73BST ver 03/22

**dormakaba** 